MEETING DETAILS



REGULAR MEETING OF THE MEMBERS Tuesday, April 11, 2023 9:30 AM

Michael A. Bilandic Building 160 North LaSalle Street Suite S-1000 Chicago, Illinois 60601

Printed by authority of the State of Illinois, 4/7/2023, published electronically only

ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY

April 11, 2023 9:30 a.m.

REGULAR MEETING

Michael A. Bilandic Building 160 North LaSalle Street Suite S-1000 Chicago, Illinois 60601

I.	Call to Order & Roll Call		
II.	Approval of Agenda		
III.	Public Comment		
IV.	Chair's Remarks		
V.	Message from the Executive Director		
VI.	Committee Reports		
VII.	Presentation and Consideration of New Business Items		
III.	Presentation and Consideration of Financial Reports and Report on the Climate		
	Bank Plan		
IX.	Monthly Procurement Report		
X.	Correction and Approval of Minutes		
XI.	Other Business		
XII.	Closed Session		
III.	Adjournment		

160 North LaSalle Street Suite S-1000 Chicago, IL 60601 312-651-1300 312-651-1350 fax www.il-fa.com

I. CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

160 North LaSalle Street Suite S-1000 Chicago, IL 60601 312-651-1300 312-651-1350 fax www.il-fa.com

II. APPROVAL OF AGENDA



Thursday, April 6, 2023

PUBLIC NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETING OF THE MEMBERS OF THE ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY

The Illinois Finance Authority (the "Authority") will hold its regularly scheduled meeting of the Members of the Authority in the Authority's Chicago Office, 160 North LaSalle Street, Suite S-1000, Chicago, Illinois 60601 on **Tuesday**, **April 11**, **2023 at 9:30 a.m.**

Due to ongoing health concerns related to the novel COVID-19 virus, members of the public are encouraged to attend the regularly scheduled meeting via audio or video conference pursuant to the determination and declarations by the Chair attached hereto. The Audio Conference Number is (312) 626-6799 and the Meeting ID 863 7546 6252 followed by pound (#). When prompted for a Participant ID, please press pound (#) and wait for the Password prompt. Upon being prompted for a Password, please enter 778702 followed by pound (#). To join the Video Conference, use this link https://us06web.zoom.us/j/86375466252?pwd=eEpTekF0Y0wzdjRmT0xBa1BEcm82UT09 and enter passcode 778702. Guests wishing to comment orally are invited to do so, pursuant to the "Guidelines for Public Comment" prescribed by the Authority and posted at www.il-fa.com. Guests participating via audio conference who find that they cannot hear the proceedings clearly can call (312) 651-1300 or write info@il-fa.com for assistance. Please contact an Assistant Secretary of the Board at (312) 651-1300 for more information.

ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY REGULAR MEETING OF THE MEMBERS Tuesday, April 11, 2023 9:30 AM AGENDA:

- I. Call to Order & Roll Call
- II. Approval of Agenda
- III. Public Comments
- IV. Chair's Remarks
- V. Message from the Executive Director
- VI. Committee Reports
- VII. Presentation and Consideration of New Business Items (see attached)
- VIII. Presentation and Consideration of Financial Reports and
 - Report on the Climate Bank Plan
- IX. Monthly Procurement Report
- X. Correction and Approval of Minutes
- XI. Other Business
- XII. Closed Session
- XIII. Adjournment

All meetings will be accessible to handicapped individuals in compliance with Executive Order #5 (1979) as well as pertinent State and Federal laws upon notification of anticipated attendance. Handicapped persons planning to attend any meeting and needing special accommodations should contact the Illinois Finance Authority by calling

NEW BUSINESS

CONDUIT FINANCING PROJECTS

Tab	Project Name	Location	Amount	New Jobs	Const. Jobs	Staff
	Private Activity Bonds - Revenue Bonds Final (One-Time Consideration)					
1	mHUB Support Corporation (mHUB Chicago Project)	Chicago (Cook County)	\$15,800,000	10	200	RF
2	Beginning Farmer - Jake William Coffey	Ashmore Township (Coles County)	\$484,300	-	-	LK
Property Assessed Clean Energy Bonds - Revenue Bonds Final (One-Time Consideration)						
3	GreenRock Capital, LLC	Statewide	\$250,000,000	-	-	BF
TOTAL CONDUIT FINANCING PROJECTS			\$266,284,300	10	200	
GRAND TOTAL			\$266,284,300	10	200	

RESOLUTIONS

Tab	Action	Staff
Conduit	r mancings	
4	Resolution authorizing the execution and delivery of a First Supplemental Bond Trust Indenture to the Bond Trust Indenture relating to the Illinois Finance Authority Revenue Refunding Bonds, (Bradley University Project) Series 2021B, to provide for certain amendments relating to the interest rate calculations and certain other matters; authorizing the execution and delivery of any other documents necessary or appropriate to effect the matters set forth in such First Supplemental Bond Trust Indenture; and authorizing and approving related matters	RF/BF
5	Resolution authorizing the Amendment and Restatement of the Loan Agreement relating to the \$10,000,000 Illinois Finance Authority Revenue Bond, Series 2010B (Silver Cross Hospital and Medical Centers) and approving related matters	SP
6	Resolution authorizing the execution and delivery of a First Amendment to Bond and Loan Agreement, which supplements and amends that certain Bond and Loan Agreement dated as of July 1, 2016 providing for the issuance of the \$32,667,000 principal amount Illinois Finance Authority Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2016 (Newman Foundation at the University of Illinois); and related documents; and approving related matters	RF/BF

DETERMINATION AND DECLARATIONS BY THE CHAIR OF THE ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY

I, Will Hobert, as the Chair of the Illinois Finance Authority (the "Authority"), hereby make the following determination and declarations:

THAT the Governor of the State of Illinois issued a Gubernatorial Disaster Proclamation on March 31, 2023 finding that, pursuant to the provisions of the Illinois Emergency Management Agency Act, a disaster exists within the State of Illinois related to public health concerns caused by Coronavirus Disease 2019 ("COVID-19") and declaring all counties in the State of Illinois as a disaster area, which Proclamation remains in effect for 30 days; and

THAT in accordance with the provisions of Section 7(e) of the Open Meetings Act, as amended, I have determined that an in-person meeting of the Authority on April 11, 2023, the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Authority, is not practical or prudent because of the disaster declared by the Governor on March 31, 2023; and

THEREFORE the next regular meeting of the Authority scheduled for April 11, 2023 at 9:30 a.m. shall be conducted via audio and video conference, without the physical presence of a quorum of the Members of the Authority, in accordance with the provisions of Section 7(e) of the Open Meetings Act, as amended; and

THAT all members of the body participating in the meeting, wherever their physical location, shall be verified and can hear one another and can hear all discussion and testimony; and

THAT members of the public present at the regular meeting location of the body can hear all discussion and testimony and all votes of the Members of the Authority; any interested member of the public will be provided access to contemporaneously hear all discussion, testimony, and roll call votes by telephone via audio conference; and

THAT the Executive Director of the Authority shall be physically present at the regular meeting location; and

THAT any other meetings, listening sessions, or public hearings of the Authority or of its committees held between the date of this determination and April 30, 2023 shall also be held in accordance with the above practices.

-	
/s/ Will Hobert	April 5, 2023
Will Hobert, Chair	Date

Signed:

160 North LaSalle Street Suite S-1000 Chicago, IL 60601 312-651-1300 312-651-1350 fax www.il-fa.com

III. PUBLIC COMMENT

160 North LaSalle Street Suite S-1000 Chicago, IL 60601 312-651-1300 312-651-1350 fax www.il-fa.com

IV. CHAIR'S REMARKS



V. MESSAGE FROM THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR



160 North LaSalle Street Suite S-1000 Chicago, IL 60601 312-651-1300 312-651-1350 fax www.il-fa.com

To: Members of the Illinois Finance Authority

From: Chris Meister, Executive Director

Date: April 11, 2023

Subject: Executive Director Message

Projects

mHUB is a Chicago-based not-for-profit manufacturing incubator with a commitment to equitable access that is recognized as one of the nation's fastest growing hardtech innovation centers. Since 2017, mHUB has supported over 450 startups and 200 manufacturers that have engineered and designed over 1,200 products, been awarded over 410 patents, attracted over \$1 billion in investment and exits, generated over \$450 million in revenue, and created over 3,200 jobs. This conduit bond project is one part of a complex financing involving multiple public and private sources. **Mr. Haven Allen**, mHUB President and Co-Founder, and **Mr. Manas Mehandru**, mHUB Chief Operating Officer, and **Ms. Alison Winstel**, mHUB Chief of Staff will speak on their project.

There is also a beginning farmer conduit bond for a project located in Coles County.

Resolutions

You will consider a resolution to approve *GreenRock Capital*, *LLC* as a capital provider to finance PACE Projects. There are also resolutions with respect to amendments on behalf of *Bradley University*, *Silver Cross Hospital and Medical Centers*, and *the Newman Foundation at the University of Illinois*.

Climate Bank Report

We will present the monthly Climate Bank Report pursuant to Resolution No. 2022-1110-EX16 (Climate Bank Plan Resolution), which was adopted by the Authority on November 10, 2022.

Welcome New Member Lynn Sutton

Governor JB Pritzker appointed Lynn Sutton, an accomplished management professional with broad business strategy experience in highly regulated industries, to be the newest Member of the Authority on March 20, 2023. All of us look forward to working with Member Sutton, and I am pleased to welcome her to the Authority.

160 North LaSalle Street Suite S-1000 Chicago, IL 60601 312-651-1300 312-651-1350 fax www.il-fa.com

VI. COMMITTEE REPORTS



VII. PRESENTATION AND CONSIDERATION OF NEW BUSINESS ITEMS

RESOLUTION No. 2023-0411-CF01

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$15,800,000 PRINCIPAL AMOUNT ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2023 (MHUB CHICAGO PROJECT); AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TRUST INDENTURE, A LOAN AGREEMENT, A PLACEMENT AGREEMENT, A TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE AND AGREEMENT AND RELATED DOCUMENTS; AND APPROVING RELATED MATTERS.

WHEREAS, the Illinois Finance Authority, a body politic and corporate duly organized and validly existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Illinois (the "Authority"), including without limitation the Illinois Finance Authority Act, 20 ILCS 3501/801-1 et seq. (as supplemented and amended, the "Act"), is authorized by the laws of the State of Illinois, including without limitation, the Act, to issue its revenue bonds for the purposes set forth in the Act and to permit the expenditure of the proceeds thereof to finance or refinance the cost of "industrial projects" and other "projects" (as such terms are defined in the Act); and

WHEREAS, mHUB Support Corporation, an Illinois not for profit corporation (the "Borrower"), has requested that the Authority issue its Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (mHUB Chicago Project), in a principal amount not to exceed \$15,800,000 (the "Series 2023 Bonds"), pursuant to the provisions of that certain Trust Indenture (the "Indenture") between the Authority and UMB Bank, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee"); and

WHEREAS, the proceeds of the Bonds will be loaned to the Borrower pursuant to the provisions of the Loan Agreement (the "Loan Agreement") between the Authority and the Borrower; and

WHEREAS, the loan of the proceeds from the Authority to the Borrower will be evidenced by the mHUB Support Corporation Promissory Note, Series 2023 (the "Series 2023 Note"), issued pursuant to the provisions of the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Series 2023 Bonds will be purchased on a private placement basis by the institutional investors (the "Purchasers") named in the Placement Agreement (the "Placement Agreement"), among the Authority, the Borrower and Cabrera Capital Markets LLC, as placement agent; and

WHEREAS, the Borrower will apply the proceeds from the sale of the Series 2023 Bonds, together with certain other moneys to: (i) finance, refinance or reimburse all or a portion of the costs of the acquisition, construction, renovation, improvement and equipping of a new innovation center for hardtech and manufacturing consisting of a 79,000 square foot facility, containing offices, laboratory facilities, manufacturing facilities, classrooms and meeting spaces to be located at 1623 W Fulton St., Chicago, Illinois (the "Project Facilities"), (ii) fund a debt service reserve fund to secure the Series 2023 Bonds, (iii) fund a portion of the interest accruing on the Series 2023 Bonds, and (iv) pay certain expenses incurred in connection with the issuance

of the Series 2023 Bonds, all as permitted by the Act (collectively, the "Financing Purposes"); and

Whereas, the Project Facilities will be leased by the Borrower to mHUB, an Illinois not for profit corporation ("mHUB"), the sole corporate member of the Borrower; and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the purposes set forth in the Act, the Authority wishes to issue the Series 2023 Bonds and loan the proceeds from the sale thereof to the Borrower pursuant to the Loan Agreement in order to carry out the Financing Purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Series 2023 Bonds and the obligation to pay principal, premium, if any, and interest thereon will be special, limited obligations of the Authority, payable solely out of the revenues and income derived from the Indenture, the Loan Agreement and the Series 2023 Note; the Series 2023 Bonds and the obligation to pay interest thereon shall not be deemed to constitute an indebtedness, a general or moral obligation, or a pledge of the full faith and credit of the Authority, the State of Illinois or any political subdivision thereof within the purview of any constitutional limitation or statutory provision or a charge against the general credit or taxing powers, if any, of any of them; and neither the Purchaser nor any future owner of the Series 2023 Bonds shall have the right to compel any exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Authority, the State of Illinois or any political subdivision thereof to pay any principal or purchase price of, premium, if any, or interest on the Series 2023 Bonds; and no recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2023 Bonds or for any claim based thereon or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement contained in the Indenture or the Loan Agreement against any past, present or future member, officer, agent or employee of the Authority, or any incorporator, member, officer, employee, director or trustee of any successor corporation, as such, either directly or through the Authority or any successor corporation, under any rule of law or equity, statute or constitution or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise; and

WHEREAS, in connection with the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds, it is now necessary and proper to authorize the execution and delivery of (i) the Indenture, (ii) the Loan Agreement, (iii) the Placement Agreement, (iv) a Tax Exemption Certificate and Agreement (the "Tax Agreement"), among the Authority, the Trustee, the Borrower and mHUB, an Illinois not for profit corporation ("mHUB"), the sole corporate member of the Borrower, and (v) the Other Documents (as hereinafter defined); and

WHEREAS, the Authority has caused to be prepared and presented to its members, a form of the Indenture, including the form of Series 2023 Bonds attached thereto as *Exhibit A*, a form of the Loan Agreement, including the form of Series 2023 Note attached thereto as *Exhibit A* and a form of the Placement Agreement (collectively referred to herein as the "Authority Documents");

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Resolved by the members of the Illinois Finance Authority as follows:

- Section 1. Findings. That based upon the representations of the Borrower, the Authority hereby makes the following findings and determinations with respect to the Borrower, the Series 2023 Bonds and the facilities to be financed with the proceeds of the Series 2023 Bonds:
 - (a) The Borrower is a not for profit corporation organized under the laws of the State of Illinois and is qualified to do business in the State of Illinois;
 - (b) The Project Facilities to be financed with the proceeds of the Series 2023 Bonds constitute "industrial projects" (as defined in the Act);
 - (c) The Borrower has properly filed with the Authority its request for assistance in providing funds to the Borrower and the funds will be used for the Financing Purposes, and the Project Facilities are or will be owned by the Borrower and operated by mHUB, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation, and the sole corporate member of the Borrower; and
 - (d) The Series 2023 Bonds are being issued for a valid purpose under and in accordance with the provisions of the Act.

Series 2023 Bonds. That, in order to provide funds to carry out the Section 2. Financing Purposes, the Authority hereby authorizes and approves the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds, to be designated the "Illinois Finance Authority Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (mHUB Chicago Project)." The total principal amount of the Series 2023 Bonds that may be outstanding shall not exceed \$15,800,000; that the form of Series 2023 Bonds now before the Authority, subject to appropriate insertions and revisions in order to comply with the provisions of the Indenture be, and the same hereby are, approved; that the Series 2023 Bonds shall be executed in the name, for and on behalf of the Authority with the manual or facsimile signature of its Chairperson, Vice Chairperson or Executive Director (and for purposes of this Resolution, any person duly appointed to any such office on an acting or an interim basis) and attested with the manual or facsimile signature of its Secretary or any Assistant Secretary and the seal of the Authority shall be impressed or imprinted thereon; that the Chairperson, Vice Chairperson, Executive Director or any other officer of the Authority shall cause the Series 2023 Bonds, as so executed and attested, to be delivered to the Purchaser pursuant to the provisions of the Placement Agreement and the Indenture; and that when the Series 2023 Bonds are executed on behalf of the Authority and authenticated by the Trustee in the manner contemplated by the Indenture and this Resolution, they shall represent the approved form of the Series 2023 Bonds; provided that (i) the Series 2023 Bonds will bear interest at one or more fixed interest rates not to exceed 7% per annum, subject to adjustment, as provided for and pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture, (ii) the Series 2023 Bonds shall be payable over a term not exceeding twenty (20) years from the date of issuance, and (iii) the Series 2023 Bonds shall be privately placed with the Purchasers.

The Authority hereby authorizes each of the Chairperson, Vice Chairperson, Executive Director and General Counsel (and, for purposes of this Resolution, any person duly appointed to any such office on an acting or an interim basis) of the Authority (each, an "Authorized Officer")

to make a final determination as to the principal amount, interest rates, maturities, mandatory sinking fund redemption dates and amounts (if any), optional and extraordinary redemption provisions (if any), and uses of the proceeds from the sale of the Series 2023 Bonds. The execution by an Authorized Officer of the Indenture shall constitute such Authorized Officer's approval and the Authority's approval of the final terms and provisions of the Series 2023 Bonds.

The Series 2023 Bonds, including the interest and any redemption premium payable thereon, shall be a limited obligation of the Authority, payable solely from the income and revenues to be derived by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement (except pursuant to Unassigned Rights (as defined in the Indenture)). The Series 2023 Bonds and the interest thereon shall never constitute a general obligation or commitment by the Authority to expend any of its funds other than (i) proceeds of the sale of the Series 2023 Bonds, (ii) the income and revenues derived by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement and the Series 2023 Note and other amounts available under the Indenture, and (iii) any money arising out of the investment or reinvestment of said proceeds, income, revenue or receipts.

Authority Documents. That the Authority is hereby authorized to enter into Section 3. the Authority Documents; that the form, terms and provisions of the Authority Documents be, and they hereby are, in all respects approved; that the Authorized Officers of the Authority be, and each of them hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to execute, and the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Authority be, and each of them hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to attest to and to affix the official seal of the Authority to, the Authority Documents in the name, for and on behalf of the Authority, and thereupon to cause the Authority Documents to be delivered to the other parties thereto, such Authority Documents (as executed) to provide for the loan of the proceeds from the sale of the Series 2023 Bonds to the Borrower and the use of such proceeds to carry out the Financing Purposes, in the manner and with the effect therein provided; that the Authority Documents shall be in substantially the same forms previously provided to and on file with the Authority and hereby approved, or with such changes therein as any Authorized Officer of the Authority shall approve, the execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of such approval of any and all changes or revisions from such forms of the Authority Documents; that when the Authority Documents are executed, attested, sealed and delivered on behalf of the Authority as herein provided, the Authority Documents will be binding on the Authority; that from and after the execution and delivery of the Authority Documents, the officers, employees and agents of the Authority are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents as may be necessary or desirable to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Authority Documents as executed; and that the Authority Documents shall constitute, and hereby are made, a part of this Resolution, and a copies of the Authority Documents shall be placed in the official records of the Authority and shall be available for public inspection at the office of the Authority.

Section 4. Tax Agreement. That the Authority is hereby authorized to enter into the Tax Agreement with the Borrower and mHUB in the form to be approved by bond counsel, by counsel for the Borrower and mHUB and by counsel to the Authority; that the Authorized Officers of the Authority be, and each of them hereby is, authorized, empowered and directed to

execute and deliver the Tax Agreement as so approved; that when the Tax Agreement is executed and delivered on behalf of the Authority as herein provided, the Tax Agreement will be binding on the Authority; and that from and after the execution and delivery of the Tax Agreement, the officers, employees and agents of the Authority are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents as may be necessary or desirable to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Tax Agreement as executed.

Section 5. Other Documents. That the Authorized Officers and any other officer of the Authority be, and each of them hereby is, authorized to (i) execute and deliver such documents, certificates and undertakings of the Authority, including but not limited to, any documentation necessary to identify an interest rate hedge agreement for federal income tax purposes, or any other documentation necessary to effect the Financing Purposes (collectively, the "Other Documents"), (ii) approve the execution and delivery of such other documents, certificates and undertakings of other parties, including, without limitation, the Borrower, mHUB and the Purchaser, and (iii) take such other actions as may be necessary or required in connection with carrying out and complying with this Resolution, the issuance and sale of the Series 2023 Bonds and the Financing Purposes and/or the execution, delivery and performance of the Authority Documents and the Other Documents; and that all of the acts and doings of the Authorized Officers which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of this Resolution, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and hereby are authorized, ratified, approved and confirmed.

Section 6. Private Placement; Investment Letter; Restrictions on Transfers. That the Authority hereby authorizes the issuance and sale of the Series 2023 Bonds to the Purchasers on a private placement basis pursuant to the Indenture and the Placement Agreement; that the Purchasers shall deliver an investment letter to the Authority (in the form approved by counsel to the Authority and consistent with the Authority's Bond Program Handbook) stating, among other things, that the Purchasers are either institutional "accredited investors" within the meaning of Regulation D, Sections 501 through 506, or "qualified institutional buyers" within the meaning of Rule 144A, under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended; and that the Indenture shall contain such restrictions, as counsel to the Authority shall reasonably determine are necessary or advisable, on the transfer of the Series 2023 Bonds by the Purchasers or by any accredited investor or qualified institutional buyer to which the Purchaser transfers the Series 2023 Bonds.

Section 7. Other Acts. That all acts of the officers, employees and agents of the Authority which are in conformity with the purposes and intent of this Resolution be, and the same hereby are, in all respects, ratified, approved and confirmed.

Section 8. Severability. That the provisions of this Resolution are hereby declared to be separable, and if any section, phrase or provision hereof shall for any reason be declared to be invalid, such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases and provisions of this Resolution.

Section 9. No Conflict. That all resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict herewith are hereby superseded to the extent of such conflict.

Section 10. Effective Date. That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage, as by law provided.

APPROVED this 11th day of April, 2023.

ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY
By
Executive Director

Resolution Number 2023-0411-CF02

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF AN AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE BOND IN THE AMOUNT SPECIFIED HEREIN BY THE ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY TO FINANCE THE ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY BY THE BORROWER.

WHEREAS, the Illinois Finance Authority (the "Authority") is authorized, pursuant to the Illinois Finance Authority Act in general and Article 830 thereof specifically, 20 ILCS 3501/801-1 *et seq*. (the "Act"), to issue agricultural development revenue bonds to finance, among other things, (i) Agricultural Facilities, (ii) Agribusinesses and (iii) soil or water conservation projects or watershed areas (all as defined or provided for in the Act); and

WHEREAS, Jake William Coffey (collectively, the "Borrower"), have submitted an application under the Authority's Beginning Farmer Bond Program to finance the purchase of approximately 58 acres of farmland, located in Ashmore Township, Coles County, Illinois (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Authority is willing to (i) issue an Agricultural Development Revenue Bond (Coffey 2023-04-0001) in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$484,300.00 (the "Bond") to finance the Project and (ii) have a maturity date not later than 30 years from the date of the closing date (as defined herein); and (iii) to enter into agreements with the Borrower and Peoples Bank & Trust (the "Lender") upon terms which will produce revenues sufficient to promptly pay the principal of, premium, if any, and accrued interest on the Bond, all as set forth in the agreements hereinafter identified; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the execution of a Loan Agreement (the "Loan Agreement") by and between the Authority and the Borrower in substantially the form used by the Authority in previous transactions of this type, with such terms and provisions approved by the parties executing the Loan Agreement; the Loan Agreement shall be dated as of date on which the Loan Agreement is executed and delivered by the parties thereto (the "Closing Date"); pursuant to which Loan Agreement the Authority agrees to lend the Bond proceeds to the Borrower, and the Borrower agrees to pay the Authority or its assignee amounts sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of, premium, if any, and accrued interest on the Bond and to evidence such obligation by executing the Borrower's Promissory Note to the Authority (the "Note") in the principal amount of \$484,300.00 (the "Principal Amount"); and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the execution of a Lender Loan Agreement (the "Lender Loan Agreement") by and between the Authority and the Lender in substantially the form used by the Authority in previous transactions of this type, with such terms and provisions approved by the parties executing the Lender Loan Agreement; the Lender Loan Agreement shall be dated as of the Closing Date; pursuant to which Lender Loan Agreement (i) the Authority agrees to sell the Bond to the Lender and assign certain of its rights and interests under the Loan Agreement and the Note to the Lender and (ii) the Lender agrees to purchase the Bond from the Authority;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Members of the Illinois Finance Authority as follows:

Section 1. That the form, terms and provisions of the proposed Loan Agreement and Lender Loan Agreement be, and they are, in all respects, hereby approved; that the Chairperson and the Executive Director (or any other person designated in writing by the Chairperson, Vice Chairperson or Executive Director (each an "Authorized Officer"); are each hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute the Loan Agreement and the Lender Loan Agreement on behalf of the Authority, together with such changes as approved by the signatory in writing, and to cause these agreements to be delivered to the Borrower and the Lender, respectively; that the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Authority is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to attest to the Loan Agreement and the Lender Loan Agreement on behalf of the Authority; and that from and after the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement and the Lender Loan Agreement, the officials, agents and employees of the Authority are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to take all acts and to execute all documents necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Lender Loan Agreement as executed.

<u>Section 2.</u> That the assignment to the Lender of all amounts receivable by the Authority under the Loan Agreement and the Note is in all respects approved; provided, however, the Authority retains all unassigned rights, particularly rights to indemnification and costs to be paid by the Borrower under the Loan Agreement.

Section 3. That the Chairperson, Vice Chairperson and the Executive Director are each hereby authorized, empowered and directed to cause the Bond to be prepared in the Principal Amount; that the Bond will be dated the date of issuance and will be expressed to mature, bear interest, pay a premium and be repaid as provided in the Bond and the Lender Loan Agreement. The Bond will be payable in such medium of payment and at such place, subject to such terms of redemption and containing such other terms and provisions as will be specified in the Loan Agreement and Lender Loan Agreement as executed and delivered.

Section 4. That the form, terms and provisions of the Bond be, and the same hereby are, in all respects approved; that the Bond in substantially the form used by the Authority in previous transactions of this type, with such terms and provisions approved by the parties executing the Bond; the Chairperson, Vice Chairperson and the Executive Director are each hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute the Bond, either by manual or facsimile signature, on behalf of the Authority and to cause it to be delivered to the Lender as the initial purchaser of the Bond; that the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Authority is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to attest to, either by manual or facsimile signature, the Bond on behalf of the Authority; and that from and after the execution and delivery of the Bond, the officials, agents and employees of the Authority are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to do all acts and to execute all documents necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Bond.

<u>Section 5.</u> That the Executive Director is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to issue and sell the Bond to the Lender in the Principal Amount as provided in the Lender Loan Agreement, at a price of 100% of the Principal Amount thereof.

<u>Section 6.</u> That all acts of the Executive Director and any other officer of the Authority which are in conformity with the purposes and intent of this Resolution and in furtherance of the issuance and sale of the Bond and the financing of the Project be, and the same hereby are, in all respects, approved and confirmed.

<u>Section 7.</u> That the provisions of this Resolution are hereby declared to be separable, and if any section, phrase or provision shall, for any reason, be declared to be invalid, such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases, or provisions hereof.

<u>Section 8.</u> That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect upon its adoption by the Members of the Authority.

Passed, approved and filed in the records of the Illinois Finance Authority on April 11, 2023.

Ayes:		
Nays:		
Abstain:		
Absent:		
Vacancy:		
·		
	Approved:	
	Tidle F Dimeter	
	Title: Executive Director	
Assistant Secretary		
(SEAL)		

RESOLUTION No. 2023-0411-CF03

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE IN ONE OR MORE SERIES OF NOT TO EXCEED \$250,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY TAXABLE PROPERTY ASSESSED CLEAN ENERGY REVENUE BONDS FOR PURCHASE BY GREENROCK CAPITAL, LLC OR ITS DESIGNATED TRANSFEREE.

WHEREAS, the Illinois Finance Authority (the "<u>Authority</u>") has been created by, and exists under, the Illinois Finance Authority Act, as amended (20 ILCS 3501/801-1 *et seq.*) (the "<u>Act</u>");

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized pursuant to the Act in general and Article 825 thereof specifically, and further authorized in Section 35(a) of the Property Assessed Clean Energy Act (50 ILCS 50/5) (the "PACE Act") to issue revenue bonds to finance, among other things, "PACE Projects" (as defined or provided for in the Act);

WHEREAS, pursuant to the PACE Act, governmental units (as defined in the PACE Act) may create a property assessed clean energy program (a "<u>PACE Program</u>") within their respective jurisdictional boundaries known as a "PACE area" (as defined in the PACE Act, each a "<u>PACE Area</u>" hereunder), and may further delegate the administration of such PACE Program to a program administrator (a "Program Administrator");

WHEREAS, pursuant to the PACE Act, a "record owner" (as defined in the PACE Act, and a "Record Owner" hereunder) of "property" (as defined in the PACE Act) within a PACE Area may apply to a governmental unit or its Program Administrator for funding to finance or refinance certain "energy projects" (as defined in the PACE Act, and "PACE Projects" as defined in the Act, which are hereafter defined as "Energy Projects") and that the governmental unit may impose an assessment under a PACE Program pursuant to the terms of the recorded assessment contract ("Assessment Contract") with the Record Owner of the property to be assessed;

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized under the PACE Act to issue property assessed clean energy revenue bonds ("<u>PACE Bonds</u>") or provide a warehouse fund, in each case to provide liquidity for the financing or refinancing of certain Energy Projects for Record Owners that have complied with the requirements of the PACE Act and the rules and guidelines of a PACE Program administered on behalf of or at the discretion of a governmental unit by a Program Administrator;

WHEREAS, GreenRock Capital, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "<u>Capital Provider</u>") wishes to purchase PACE Bonds, or have such PACE Bonds purchased by its designated transferee, secured by Assessment Contracts related to one or more PACE Programs administered on behalf of or at the direction of one or more governmental units by the related Program Administrator;

WHEREAS, such PACE Bonds shall be issued pursuant to one or more Master Indentures (each a "Master Indenture") among the Authority, the applicable Program Administrator (if required by the scope of duties of the Program Administrator under the applicable PACE Program), the Capital Provider, and a bank or other financial institution selected by the Capital Provider or the applicable Program Administrator to serve as bond trustee (a "Bond Trustee"), setting out the parameters, terms and conditions pursuant to which a series of PACE Bonds may be issued pursuant to an Issuance Certificate (an "Issuance Certificate") among the Authority, the applicable Program Administrator (if required as aforesaid), the Capital Provider, the applicable Bond Trustee, and an applicable servicer (if any); and

WHEREAS, PACE Bonds shall be secured by certain related Assessment Contracts assigned to the Authority by the applicable governmental unit (acting at the direction of the applicable Program Administrator or the Capital Provider) pursuant to an Assignment Agreement (an "Assignment Agreement" and together with the applicable Master Indenture and the related Issuance Certificate, the "PACE Bond Documents"), executed by the Authority and the applicable governmental unit.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Members of the Illinois Finance Authority as follows:

Section 1. Bonds. In order to obtain the funds to loan to certain Record Owners party to Assessment Contracts to be used for the purposes of financing or refinancing Energy Projects, the Authority hereby authorizes the issuance of PACE Bonds subject to the terms and conditions set forth in one or more Master Indentures and the related Issuance Certificate(s) in substantially the form attached to such Master Indenture, along with the execution and delivery of Master Indentures and related Issuance Certificates in substantially the forms previously provided to and on file with the Authority, and with such changes as are permitted by Section 2 hereof. PACE Bonds shall be issued, executed and delivered under and secured by applicable Assessment Contracts ("Assigned Contracts") assigned to the Authority pursuant to one or more Assignment Agreements, and shall have the terms and provisions set forth in the applicable Master Indenture and an applicable Issuance Certificate, subject to the following limitations:

- the aggregate principal amount of PACE Bonds that may be issued pursuant to one or more Master Indentures and any related Issuance Certificates and purchased by the Capital Provider as "Initial Purchaser" (as defined in the applicable Master Indenture) or its "Designated Transferee" (as defined and identified in any related Issuance Certificate) collectively, the "PACE Bond Purchaser") shall not exceed \$250,000,000;
- (b) the PACE Bonds for sale to the PACE Bond Purchaser may be issued in one or more series, of which any such series may be issued in two or more subseries, with such additional series or subseries designated in such manner as approved by an Authorized Officer (as defined herein) of the Authority, which approval shall be evidenced by such Authorized Officer's execution and delivery of a Master Indenture and applicable Issuance Certificate;
- (c) no PACE Bonds for sale to the PACE Bond Purchaser shall have a maturity later than 40 years from the date of their issuance or such shorter period set forth in the applicable Master Indenture securing such PACE Bonds, provided the PACE Bonds may be subject to serial maturities or mandatory bond sinking fund redemptions as provided in the applicable Master Indenture and applicable Issuance Certificate pursuant to which PACE Bonds are issued;
- (d) no PACE Bonds for sale to the PACE Bond Purchaser shall bear interest at stated rates exceeding 20.00% per annum;
- (e) no PACE Bonds for sale to the PACE Bond Purchaser shall be issued pursuant to a Master Indenture and a related Issuance Certificate after the date that is three (3) years after the date of approval of this Resolution without further authorization to act as provided by one or more resolutions of the Authority;
- (f) PACE Bonds for sale to the PACE Bond Purchaser shall be subject to optional, mandatory and extraordinary redemption and be payable all as set forth in the applicable Master Indenture and the applicable Issuance Certificate;
- (g) PACE Bonds for sale to the PACE Bond Purchaser shall be issued only as fully registered bonds

without coupons;

- (h) PACE Bonds for sale to the PACE Bond Purchaser shall be executed on behalf of the Authority by the manual or facsimile signature of its Chairperson, Vice Chairperson or Executive Director and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its Secretary or any Assistant Secretary, or any person duly appointed by the Members of the Authority to serve in such office on an interim basis, and may have the corporate seal of the Authority impressed manually or printed by facsimile thereon; and
- (i) PACE Bonds for sale to the PACE Bond Purchaser shall be issued by the Authority for the consideration set forth in the applicable Master Indenture and applicable Issuance Certificate at par value.

Any PACE Bonds for sale to the PACE Bond Purchaser issued pursuant to a Master Indenture and any applicable Issuance Certificate and the interest thereon shall be limited obligations of the Authority, payable solely from the income and revenues to be derived by the Authority pursuant to the Assigned Contracts and certain amounts on deposit with the applicable Bond Trustee under the applicable Master Indenture. PACE Bonds for sale to the PACE Bond Purchaser issued pursuant to a Master Indenture and any applicable Issuance Certificate and the interest thereon shall never constitute a general obligation or commitment by the Authority to expend any of its funds other than (i) proceeds of the sale of such PACE Bonds, (ii) the income and revenues derived by the Authority pursuant to Assigned Contracts and other amounts available under the applicable Master Indenture and any applicable Issuance Certificate and (iii) any money arising out of the investment or reinvestment of said proceeds, income, revenue or receipts.

The Authority hereby delegates to the Chairperson, Vice Chairperson or the Executive Director of the Authority or any other Authorized Officer (as hereinafter defined), the power and duty to make final determinations as to the PACE Bonds to be issued and sold to the PACE Bond Purchaser, including but not limited to, the principal amount, number of series or subseries of such PACE Bonds and any names or other designations therefor, dated date, maturities, purchase price, any mandatory sinking fund redemption dates and amounts, optional and extraordinary redemption provisions, and the interest rates of each series or subseries of such PACE Bonds, each series or subseries of which may be issued or sold on separate dates pursuant to separate Master Indentures and related Issuance Certificates, and further to issue, execute and deliver such PACE Bonds pursuant to a Master Indenture and related Issuance Certificate, all within the parameters set forth herein.

Section 2. PACE Bond Documents. The Authority does hereby authorize and approve the execution (by manual or facsimile signature) by its Chairperson, Vice Chairperson, Executive Director, or General Counsel, or any person duly appointed by the Members of the Authority to serve in such offices on an interim basis (each an "Authorized Officer"), and the delivery and use, of the PACE Bond Documents and any amendments, supplements, modifications and waivers with respect to the Assigned Contracts (together with the PACE Bond Documents, the "PACE Program Documents"). The Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Authority is hereby authorized to attest and to affix the official seal of the Authority to any PACE Program Document. The definitive PACE Program Documents shall be substantially in the forms previously provided to and on file with the Authority, or with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer of the Authority executing the same, with such execution and delivery to constitute conclusive evidence of such Authorized Officer's approval and the Authority's approval of any changes or revisions therein from such forms of the PACE Program Documents and to constitute conclusive evidence of such Authorized Officer's approval and the Authority's approval of the terms of any PACE Bonds issued pursuant to the PACE Program Documents and the purchase thereof.

Section 3. Authorization and Ratification of Subsequent Acts. The Members, officers, agents and employees of the Authority are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute or accept all such documents (including, without limitation, the execution and delivery of one or more supplemental bond indentures, escrow agreements, servicing agreements, or other agreements providing for the security and/or payment of the PACE Bonds and any additional documents that may be necessary to provide for one or more additional series or subseries of PACE Bonds) as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of these resolutions, the PACE Program Documents, and all of the acts and doings of the Members, officers, agents and employees of the Authority which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of these resolutions and within the parameters set forth herein, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are hereby authorized, ratified, confirmed and approved. Unless otherwise provided therein, wherever in the PACE Program Documents or any other document executed pursuant hereto it is provided that an action shall be taken by the Authority, such action shall be taken by an Authorized Officer of the Authority, or in the event of the unavailability, inability or refusal of an Authorized Officer, any two Members of the Authority, each of whom is hereby authorized, empowered, and delegated the power and duty and directed to take such action on behalf of the Authority, all within the parameters set forth herein and in the PACE Program Documents.

Section 4. Severability. The provisions of this PACE Bond Resolution are hereby declared to be separable, and if any section, phrase or provision hereof shall for any reason be declared to be invalid, such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases and provisions of this PACE Bond Resolution.

Section 5. Conflicts. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict herewith are hereby superseded to the extent of such conflict.

Section 6. Effectiveness. This PACE Bond Resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage, as by law provided.

Adopted and effective this 11th day of April, 2023:

Ayes:

Nays:

Abstain:

Absent:

Vacancy:

ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY

By ______

Executive Director

[SEAL]

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-0411-CF04

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL BOND TRUST INDENTURE TO THE BOND TRUST INDENTURE RELATING TO THE ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, (BRADLEY UNIVERSITY PROJECT) SERIES 2021B, TO PROVIDE FOR CERTAIN AMENDMENTS RELATING TO THE INTEREST RATE CALCULATIONS AND CERTAIN OTHER MATTERS; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ANY OTHER DOCUMENTS NECESSARY OR APPROPRIATE TO EFFECT THE MATTERS SET FORTH IN SUCH FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL BOND TRUST INDENTURE; AND AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING RELATED MATTERS.

WHEREAS, the Illinois Finance Authority (the "Authority") has been created by the Illinois Finance Authority Act, 20 ILCS 3501/801-1 et seq. (as supplemented and amended, the "Act"); and

WHEREAS, the Authority has previously issued its \$21,480,000 original aggregate principal amount Illinois Finance Authority Revenue Refunding Bonds, (Bradley University Project) Series 2021B (the "Series 2021B Bonds"), which Series 2021B Bonds are currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$19,310,000; and

WHEREAS, the Authority authorized the issuance of the Series 2021B Bonds pursuant to Resolution No. 2021-0914-CF01 adopted by the Authority on September 14, 2021 (the "Original Resolution"); and

WHEREAS, the Series 2021 Bonds were issued pursuant to that certain Bond Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 2021 (the "Original Bond Indenture"), between the Authority and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as successor to U.S. Bank National Association (the "Bond Trustee"), and the proceeds from the sale thereof were loaned to Bradley University, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation (the "Borrower") pursuant to that certain Loan Agreement dated as of October 1, 2021 between the Authority and the Borrower; and

WHEREAS, the Series 2021B Bonds were originally purchased on a private placement basis by PNC Bank, National Association (the "*Purchaser*"); and

WHEREAS, under the terms of the Original Bond Indenture, the Series 2021B Bonds bear interest at a Private Placement Floating Rate (as defined in the Original Indenture); and

WHEREAS, currently under the Original Bond Indenture, the Private Placement Floating Rate is established using an index rate formula that utilizes a LIBOR based Index (as such terms are defined in the Original Bond Indenture); and

WHEREAS, LIBOR is expected to be discontinued on or about June 30, 2023; and

WHEREAS, as a result of such discontinuation of LIBOR, the Borrower and the Purchaser have requested, and the Authority and the Bond Trustee have agreed, to amend the Original Bond Indenture to (i) replace the LIBOR based Index that may be used to establish the Index Floating Rate with a new Index based on Daily SOFR (as defined in the hereinafter defined First Supplemental Indenture) that may be used to establish the Index Floating Rate for the Series 2021B Bonds, and (ii) make certain other related modifications (collectively, the "Amendments"); and

WHEREAS, in order to effect such Amendments, the Borrower has requested that the Authority and the Bond Trustee execute and deliver (i) a First Supplemental Bond Trust Indenture for the Series 2021B Bonds between the Authority and the Bond Trustee (the "First Supplemental Indenture"), supplementing and amending the Original Bond Indenture, and (ii) such other documents as may be necessary to effect the Amendments; and

WHEREAS, the Purchaser (as the owner of all outstanding Series 2021B Bonds) and the Borrower, have agreed to approve the Amendments by executing consents to the execution and delivery of the First Supplemental Indenture; and

WHEREAS, it is currently expected that the Amendments will not cause the Series 2021B Bonds to be deemed reissued for purposes of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended; however, should the facts or analysis change, the Authority will approve any related documentation necessary in connection with such reissuance; and

WHEREAS, a draft of the First Supplemental Indenture describing the Amendments has been previously provided to the Authority and is on file with the Authority; and

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Resolved by the Members of the Illinois Finance Authority as follows:

Section 1. Recitals. The foregoing recitals are incorporated in and made a part of this Resolution by this reference.

Section 2. First Supplemental Indenture. The Authority does hereby authorize and approve the execution (by manual or facsimile signature) by its Chairperson, Vice Chairperson, Executive Director, or General Counsel, or any person duly appointed by the Members to serve in such offices on an interim basis or otherwise authorized to act as provided by the Resolutions of the Authority (each an "Authorized Officer"), and the delivery and use, of the First Supplemental Indenture. The Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Authority is hereby authorized to attest and to affix the official seal of the Authority to the First Supplemental Indenture. The First Supplemental Indenture shall be substantially in the form previously provided to and on file with the Authority and hereby approved, or with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer of the Authority executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such Authorized Officer's approval and the Authority's approval of any changes or revisions therein from such form of the First Supplemental Indenture and to constitute conclusive evidence of such Authorized Officer's approval and the Authority's approval of the terms thereof.

Authorization and Ratification of Subsequent Acts. The Members, officers, employees and agents of the Authority are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute or accept all such documents (including, without limitation, the execution and delivery of any amendments or supplements to any tax exemption agreements and certificates or other tax documents, as well as any documentation relating to the integration or re-integration of certain interest rate hedges relating to the Series 2021B Bonds) as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of these resolutions and the First Supplemental Indenture, and all of the acts and doings of the Members, officers, agents and employees of the Authority which are in conformity with the purposes and intent of this Resolution within the parameters set forth herein, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are hereby authorized, ratified, approved and confirmed. Unless otherwise provided therein, wherever in the First Supplemental Indenture or any other document executed pursuant hereto it is provided that an action shall be taken by the Authority, such action shall be taken by an Authorized Officer of the Authority, or in the event of the unavailability, inability or refusal of an Authorized Officer to take such action, by any two Members of the Authority, each of whom is hereby authorized, empowered, and delegated the power and duty and directed to take such action on behalf of the Authority, all within the parameters set forth herein and in the Original Bond Indenture.

Section 4. Severability. The provisions of this Resolution are hereby declared to be separable, and if any section, phrase or provision hereof shall for any reason be declared to be invalid, such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases and provisions of this Resolution.

Section 5. No Conflict. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict herewith are hereby superseded to the extent of such conflict. The foregoing notwithstanding, the Original Resolution is hereby confirmed, except to the extent otherwise supplemented by this Resolution.

Section 6. Effective Date. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage, as by law provided.

Approved this 11th day of April,	2023 by vote as follows:
Ayes:	
Nays:	
Abstain:	
Absent:	
Vacant:	
	ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY
	By_
ATTEST:	Executive Director
Assistant Secretary	_
[SEAL]	

RESOLUTION 2023-0411-CF05

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE AMENDMENT AND RESTATEMENT OF THE LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO THE \$10,000,000 ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010B (SILVER CROSS HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL CENTERS) AND APPROVING RELATED MATTERS

WHEREAS, the ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY (the "Authority") has been created by the Illinois Finance Authority Act 20 ILCS 3501-801-1, et seq., as amended (the "Act"); and

WHEREAS, the Authority previously issued its \$10,000,000 Illinois Finance Authority Revenue Bond, Series 2010B (Silver Cross Hospital and Medical Centers) (the "Series 2010B Bond") pursuant to a Loan Agreement dated as of December 1, 2010, as previously supplemented and amended (the "Loan Agreement"), among the Authority, Silver Cross Hospital and Medical Centers (the "Corporation") and Old National Bank (as successor by merger to First Midwest Bank), as purchaser (the "Purchaser"); and

WHEREAS, the Series 2010B Bond was directly purchased in the principal amount of \$10,000,000, of which \$5,920,000 remains outstanding, and bears interest at a variable rate of interest based on the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") for an initial term ending July 24, 2025, with reset provisions thereafter; and

WHEREAS, due to the cessation of LIBOR, the Corporation and the Purchaser have requested the Authority amend the Loan Agreement to change the market index that is used to determine the interest rate on the Series 2010B Bond from LIBOR to the Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR") (the "Market Index Amendment"); and

WHEREAS, the Corporation and the Purchaser have also requested that the Authority amend the Loan Agreement to change (1) the definitions section of the Loan Agreement in connection with the Market Index Amendment, (2) certain non-financial covenants of the Loan Agreement requested by the Purchaser and (3) certain standard provisions of the Loan Agreement to conform to the Authority's current requirements (collectively with the Market Index Amendment, the "Amendments"); and

WHEREAS, in connection with the requested approval of the Amendments, an amendment and restatement to the Loan Agreement (the "Amended and Restatement Loan Agreement"), including the form of a replacement Series 2010B Bond, will be prepared along with any additional documents (including a tax certificate required in connection with a deemed tax reissuance of the Series 2010B Bond, if applicable) necessary or appropriate in order to implement the Amendments described herein (the "Amendment Instruments"), and will be executed and delivered by the Authority in order to evidence the Authority's approval of the Amendments; and

WHEREAS, a draft of the Amended and Restated Loan Agreement has been previously provided to the Authority and is on file with the Authority;

Now, Therefore, Be It Resolved by the Illinois Finance Authority as follows:

Approval of Amendments. The Authority does hereby approve the Section 1. Amendments. The Authority does hereby authorize and approve the execution (by manual or facsimile signature) by its Chairperson, Vice Chairperson, Executive Director, General Counsel, or any person duly appointed by the Members of the Authority to serve in such offices on an interim basis or otherwise authorized to act as provided by resolutions of the Authority (each an "Authorized Officer") and the delivery and use of the Amended and Restated Loan Agreement The Amended and Restated Loan Agreement shall be and the Amendment Instruments. substantially in the form of the Amended and Restated Loan Agreement previously provided to and on file with the Authority and is hereby approved, or with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer of the Authority executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such Authorized Officer's approval and the Authority's approval of the Amended and Restated Loan Agreement. The Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Authority is hereby authorized to attest and may affix the official seal of the Authority to the Amendment Instruments.

Section 2. Authorization and Ratification of Subsequent Acts. The Members, officers, agents and employees of the Authority are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute or accept all such documents (including, without limitation, the Amendment Instruments) as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of this Resolution, and all of the acts and doings of the Members, officers, agents and employees of the Authority which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of these resolutions and within the parameters set forth herein, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are hereby authorized, ratified, confirmed and approved. Unless otherwise provided therein, wherever in any document executed pursuant hereto it is provided that an action shall be taken by the Authority, such action shall be taken by an Authorized Officer of the Authority, or in the event of the unavailability, inability or refusal of an Authorized Officer to act, any two Members of the Authority, each of whom is hereby authorized, empowered and delegated the power and duty and directed to take such action on behalf of the Authority, all within the parameters set forth herein and in the applicable document.

- Section 3. Severability. The provisions of this Resolution are hereby declared to be separable, and if any section, phrase or provision hereof shall for any reason be declared to be invalid, such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases and provisions of this Resolution.
- Section 4. Conflicts. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict herewith are hereby superseded to the extent of such conflict.
- Section 5. Effectiveness. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage, as by law provided.
- Section 6. Continued Effectiveness of the Prior Approving Resolution. This resolution shall be and is intended to be in all cases a ratification of the authority granted under Resolution No. 2010-1109-HC10, approving the original issuance of the Series 2010B Bond, as supplemented

under Resolution No. 2018-0612-TE08 and Resolution No. 2022-0208-CF06 (collectively, the "Prior Approving Resolution"). Notwithstanding anything set forth herein, the Prior Approving Resolution shall remain in full force and effect.

Adopted and effective this 11th day of	f April, 2023:
Ayes:	
Nays:	
Abstain:	
Absent:	Illinois Finance Authority
	ByExecutive Director
ATTEST:	
Assistant Secretary	_
[SEAL]	

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-0411-CF06

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A FIRST AMENDMENT TO BOND AND LOAN AGREEMENT, WHICH SUPPLEMENTS AND AMENDS THAT CERTAIN BOND AND LOAN AGREEMENT DATED AS OF JULY 1, 2016 PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE OF THE \$32,667,000 PRINCIPAL AMOUNT ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY REVENUE REFUNDING BOND, SERIES 2016 (NEWMAN FOUNDATION AT THE UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS); AND RELATED DOCUMENTS; AND APPROVING RELATED MATTERS.

WHEREAS, the Illinois Finance Authority (the "Authority") has been created by the Illinois Finance Authority Act, 20 ILCS 3501/801-1 et seq. (as supplemented and amended, the "Act"); and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the Resolution No. 2016-0714-NP04 adopted by the Authority on July 14, 2016 (the "Existing Resolution"), the Authority has previously issued its \$32,667,000 principal amount Illinois Finance Authority Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2016 (Newman Foundation at the University of Illinois) (the "Bond"); and

WHEREAS, on August 2, 2016, the Authority issued the Bond pursuant to that certain Bond and Loan Agreement dated as of July 1, 2016 (the "Existing Bond Agreement") among the Authority, Newman Foundation at the University of Illinois (the "Corporation"), and PNC Bank, National Association (the "Purchaser"); and

WHEREAS, the Bond was sold on a private placement basis to the Purchaser and the proceeds from the sale thereof were loaned to the Corporation, a not for profit corporation incorporated under the laws of the State of Illinois; and

WHEREAS, under the terms of the Existing Bond Agreement, the Bond bears interest at a Bank Purchase Rate (as defined in the Existing Bond Agreement) from the date of issuance to but not including August 3, 2026; and

WHEREAS, currently, under the Existing Bond Agreement, the Bank Purchase Rate is established using an index rate formula that applies a LIBOR Interest Rate for a LIBOR Interest Period (as such terms are defined in the Existing Bond Agreement); and

WHEREAS, currently under the Existing Bond Agreement, the Default Rate is calculated using a Base Rate that references, among others, the Daily LIBOR Rate (as such terms are defined in the Existing Bond Agreement); and

WHEREAS, LIBOR is expected to be discontinued on or about June, 2023; and

WHEREAS, as a result of such discontinuation of LIBOR, the Corporation, the Authority and the Purchaser desire to amend the Existing Bond Agreement to (i) replace the LIBOR Interest Rate as an index that may be used to establish the Bank Purchase Rate with the Daily Simple

SOFR Rate (as defined in the hereinafter defined First Amendment), as a new index that may be used to establish the Bank Purchase Rate, (ii) replace the Daily LIBOR Rate used in Default Rate with a Daily Simple SOFR Rate (as defined in the hereinafter defined First Amendment), and (iii) make certain other related modifications (collectively, the "Amendments"); and

WHEREAS, in order to effect such Amendments, the Corporation has requested that the Authority execute and deliver (i) a First Amendment to Bond and Loan Agreement among the Authority, the Corporation and the Purchaser (the "First Amendment"), supplementing and amending the Existing Bond Agreement, (ii) an amended and restated Bond (the "New Bond"), and (iii) such other documents as may be necessary to effect the Amendments; and

WHEREAS, a draft of the First Amendment describing the Amendments and including a form of the New Bond, has been previously provided to the Authority and is on file with the Authority; and

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Resolved by the Members of the Illinois Finance Authority as follows:

Section 1. Recitals. The foregoing recitals are incorporated in and made a part of this Resolution by this reference.

Section 2. First Amendment. The Authority does hereby authorize and approve the execution (by manual or facsimile signature) by its Chairperson, Vice Chairperson, Executive Director or General Counsel, or any person duly appointed by the Members to serve in such offices on an interim basis or otherwise authorized to act as provided by the resolutions of the Authority (each an "Authorized Officer"), and the delivery and use of the First Amendment. The Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Authority is hereby authorized to attest and to affix the official seal of the Authority to the First Amendment. The First Amendment shall be substantially in the form previously provided to and on file with the Authority and hereby approved, or with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer of the Authority executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such Authorized Officer's approval and the Authority's approval of any changes or revisions therein from such form of the First Amendment and to constitute conclusive evidence of such Authorized Officer's approval and the Authority's approval of the terms thereof.

Section 3. New Bond. In order to carry out the effectiveness of the Amendments, the Authority hereby authorizes and approves the execution and delivery to the Purchaser of the New Bond, such New Bond is to be in substantially the form attached the First Amendment as Exhibit A and previously provided to and on file with the Authority, or with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer of the Authority executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such Authorized Officer's approval and the Authority's approval of any and all changes or revisions therein from such form; such New Bond shall be executed on behalf of the Authority by the manual or facsimile signature of its Chairperson, Vice Chairperson or Executive Director (and for purposes of this Resolution, any person duly appointed to any such office on an acting or an interim basis or otherwise authorized to act as provided by resolutions of the Authority) and attested with the manual or facsimile signature of its Secretary

or any Assistant Secretary and the seal of the Authority shall be impressed or imprinted thereon; the Chairperson, Vice Chairperson, Executive Director or any other officer of the Authority shall cause such New Bond as so executed and attested, to be delivered to the Purchaser, as bond registrar, for authentication; and when such New Bond is executed on behalf of the Authority in the manner contemplated by the Existing Bond Agreement, as supplemented and amended by the First Amendment, and this Resolution, it shall represent the approved form of such New Bond.

Section 4. Authorization and Ratification of Subsequent Acts. The Members, officers, employees and agents of the Authority are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute or accept all such documents (including, without limitation, if applicable, the execution and delivery of any amendments or supplements to any tax exemption agreements and certificates or other tax documents) as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of these resolutions and the First Amendment, and all of the acts and doings of the Members, officers, agents and employees of the Authority which are in conformity with the purposes and intent of this Resolution within the parameters set forth herein, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are hereby authorized, ratified, approved and confirmed. Unless otherwise provided therein, wherever in the First Amendment or any other document executed pursuant hereto it is provided that an action shall be taken by the Authority, such action shall be taken by an Authorized Officer of the Authority, or in the event of the unavailability, inability or refusal of an Authorized Officer to take such action, by any two Members of the Authority, each of whom is hereby authorized, empowered, and delegated the power and duty and directed to take such action on behalf of the Authority, all within the parameters set forth herein and in the Existing Bond Agreement.

Section 5. Severability. The provisions of this Resolution are hereby declared to be separable, and if any section, phrase or provision hereof shall for any reason be declared to be invalid, such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases and provisions of this Resolution.

Section 6. No Conflict. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict herewith are hereby superseded to the extent of such conflict. The foregoing notwithstanding, the Existing Resolution is hereby confirmed, except to the extent otherwise supplemented by this Resolution.

Section 7. Effective Date. This Resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage, as by law provided.

Approved this 11th day of April, 20	323 by vote as follows:
Ayes:	
Nays:	
Abstain:	
Absent:	
Vacant:	
	ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY
	By
ATTEST:	Executive Director
Assistant Secretary	
[SEAL]	



VIII. PRESENTATION AND CONSIDERATION OF FINANCIAL REPORTS AND REPORT ON THE CLIMATE BANK PLAN

[REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK]



160 North LaSalle Street Suite S-1000 Chicago, IL 60601 312-651-1300 312-651-1350 fax www.il-fa.com

To: Members of the Illinois Finance Authority

From: Ximena Granda, Manager of Finance and Administration

Date: April 11, 2023

Subject: Presentation and Consideration of Financial Reports as of March 31, 2023

**All information is preliminary and unaudited.

1. GENERAL OPERATING FUND REVENUES, EXPENSES AND NET INCOME

- a. **Total Annual Revenues** of \$3.1 million are \$606 thousand or 24.2% higher than budget primarily due to annual servicing fees, annual administrative fees, interest and investment income, and mark-to-market, non-cash appreciation of investments. * Closing fees of \$1.4 million are \$72 thousand or 5.3% <u>higher</u> than budget. Total annual servicing fees (e.g., fees for outstanding bonds of the former Education Facilities Authority, outstanding bonds on behalf of Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, loan guarantees, fire truck and ambulance loans, etc.) of \$252 thousand are \$121 thousand higher than budget, primarily due to one-time servicing fee of \$150,000 provided by the Office of the Fire Marshal (OSFM) in connection with the administration and underwriting of the fire truck and ambulance low and zero interest loan program. Absent additional agreement with OSFM, the OSFM revenue will not re-occur in FY 2024. Total annual administrative fees (e.g., document amendments, host TEFRA hearings, etc.) of \$166 thousand are \$117 thousand higher than budget, due to increase in amendments connected to the transition from LIBOR for outstanding conduit bonds. As highlighted previously, these amendments are unique to specific bond documents, require extended negotiation with lender counsel, and intense staff work. The transition from LIBOR must be complete by June 30, 2023 so these revenues will not re-occur in FY 2024. Annual application fees of \$17 thousand are \$10 thousand higher than budget. Accrued interest income from loans in connection with the former Illinois Rural Bond Bank local government borrowers and other loans total \$236 thousand (which has represented a declining asset since 2014). Net investment income position is \$1 million for the fiscal year, which is \$454 thousand higher than budget (this increase in net investment position reflects a \$353 thousand mark-to-market, non-cash increase in investments).
- b. In **March**, the Authority recorded closing fees of \$154 thousand, which is \$4 thousand higher than the monthly budgeted amount of \$150 thousand.
- c. **Total Annual Expenses** of \$2.3 million are \$175 thousand or 7.2% <u>lower</u> than budget, which has been driven by below budget spending on employee-related expenses. Total annual employee-related expenses of \$1.2 million are \$213 thousand or 14.7% <u>lower</u> than budget due to staff vacancies. Total annual occupancy costs of \$137 thousand are 4.9% higher than budget while general and administrative costs of \$211 thousand are 0.9% lower



than budget. Depreciation Expense totals \$9 thousand but such expense is a non-cash expenditure. Total annual professional services expenses of \$671 thousand are \$30 thousand or 4.7% higher than budget primarily due to the development of the Authority's role as the State's Climate Bank. As the pursuit of federal funds intensifies (whether competitive or formulaic) over the coming months, professional services expenses related to the development of the Authority's role as the State's Climate Bank are expected to increase, including without limitation, up to an additional \$400,000 in professional services expenses related to the Intergovernmental Agreement among the University of Illinois, the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, and the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (the "Climate Bank IGA"). Such professional services expenses have been previously authorized by resolution or accepted as part of the Climate Bank Plan, and modified from time to time pursuant to Climate Bank Reports.

- d. In **March**, the Authority recorded operating expenses of \$303 thousand, which is \$32 thousand higher than the monthly budgeted amount of \$271 thousand. Professional services expenses are slightly higher than the previous month due to the development of the Authority's role as the Climate Bank of the State. In March 2023, consultant vendor, legal, and other professional services expenses totaled \$48 thousand. The Authority is working to identify opportunities for cost-shifting and cost-recovery related to implementing the Climate Bank Plan, including without limitation, high-level engagement with State departments and agencies to examine federal funding opportunities that allow for the recovery of the Authority's administrative costs. Even so, various unfunded mandates by the State continue to limit cost-reduction opportunities for the Authority.
- e. **Total Monthly Net Income** of \$134 thousand is primarily attributable to interest and investment income.
- f. **Total Annual Net Income** of \$847 thousand is due to better than expected interest and investment income, and the mark-to-market, non-cash appreciation of investments. The Authority posted an annual operating loss of \$166 thousand dollars through March 31, 2023; however, this operating loss has been offset by annual interest and investment income of \$749,966. The interest and investment income generated by the Authority's investment portfolio continues to support the operations of the Authority. The Authority and the vendor under contract continue to work together to maximize the return of the investment portfolio, subject to the Authority's investment policy and State law.

2. GENERAL OPERATING FUND-ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION

In the General Fund, the Authority continues to maintain a net position of \$59.2 million as of March 31, 2023. Total assets in the General Fund are \$61.6 million (consisting mostly of cash, investments, and receivables). Unrestricted cash and investments total \$48.1 million (with \$2.5 million in cash). Notes receivable from former Illinois Rural Bond Bank ("IRBB") local governments total \$4.3 million. Participation Loans, Natural Gas Loan Program, DACA (pilot medical student loans in exchange for service in medically underserved areas in Illinois) and other loans receivable are \$7.3 million. In March, the Authority received \$85 thousand in principal and interest payments under the Natural Gas Loan Program.

3. ALL FUNDS-ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION



The Assets, Liabilities and Net Position financial reports for all other funds are not available.

In March, the Authority received \$682 thousand in principal and interest payment from the Firefighter's Pension Investment Fund. Additionally, in April (as it will be fully reported in May presentation), the Authority received \$5.7 million in principal and interest payment from the Police Officers' Pension Investment Fund paying off their loan with the Authority, subject to the Authority's claim for the reimbursement of legal expenses due to the Authority's defense as a result of the *Arlington Heights Police Pension Fund* lawsuit. Public Act 101-610 (SB 1300) provided the legal authority for the Authority to lend these funds to the Police Pension Investment Fund. On March 30, 2023, the Authority made the request to the Police Officers' Pension Investment Fund for the reimbursement of \$66,732.31 for legal costs. The Authority anticipates making a similar claim for legal expenses to the Firefighter's Pension Investment Fund.

4. AUTHORITY AUDITS AND REGULATORY UPDATES

On March 28, 2023, the Authority met with the Office of the Auditor General and the Special Assistant, RSM US LLP, regarding the Fiscal Year 2023 Financial Audit and Fiscal Year 2022-2023 Compliance Audit. The Authority tentatively has scheduled the entrance conference meeting with the auditors for April 26, 2023, which will initiate the audit examinations.

The Shakman, Personnel, and Payroll Audit and the Expenditure, Payable, and Equipment Audit are in progress. Staff has nothing further to report.

5. OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The Fiscal Year Comparison of Bonds Issued, the Fiscal Year 2023 Bonds Issued, and the Schedule of Debt will not be available until further notice.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.



ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND NET INCOME
GENERAL OPERATING FUND
THROUGH MARCH 31, 2023
(PRELIMINARY AND UNAUDITED)

		JUL		AUG		SEP		ост		NOV		DEC		JAN		FEB		MAR		EAR TO DATE CTUAL		FY 2023 BUDGET	VA T	BUDGET ARIANCE O Y-T-D ACTUAL	BUDGET VARIANCE (%)
Operating Revenues:																									
Closing Fees	\$		\$		\$	140,975	\$		\$		\$	412,180	\$	25,497	\$		\$				\$	1,353,844	\$	71,831	5.3%
Annual Fees		14,157		39,642		28,284		28,024		26,531		28,434		27,731		30,714		28,378		251,895		130,926		120,969	92.4%
Administrative Service Fees		17,000		7,000		5,000		4,000		27,000		84,650		2,000		2,000		17,000		165,650		48,750		116,900	239.8%
Application Fees		100		3,000		2,300		5,200		1,500		100		1,000		1,100		3,100		17,400		7,500		9,900	132.0% 0.0%
Miscellaneous Fees Interest Income-Loans		99 24.783		107 29,910		26,902		27.162		400 26,843		27,289		93 26,555		23,559		23,336		699 236.339		239.957		699	0.0% -1.5%
Other Revenue		24,783 155		29,910 76		26,902 76		27,162 75		26,843		27,289 73		20,555		23,559		23,336 71		236,339 744		239,95 <i>1</i> 165,225		(3,618) (164,481)	-1.5% -99.5%
	•		\$	307,390	¢	203,537	\$	135,586	\$	249,886	¢	552,726	¢	82,876	\$	186,807	¢		¢ 2	098,402	¢	1,946,202	¢	152,200	7.8%
Total Operating Revenue:	Þ	154,131	Þ	307,390	Þ	203,537	Þ	130,000	Þ	249,000	Þ	552,726	Þ	02,076	Þ	100,007	Þ	225,463	⊅ ∠,	090,402	Þ	1,946,202	Ð	152,200	1.0%
Operating Expenses: Employee Related Expense	\$	129,917	\$		\$	136,053	\$	132,470	\$	129,584	\$	130,320	\$	141,953	\$	150,600	\$				\$		\$	(213,149)	-14.7%
Professional Services		44,707		54,413		72,189		63,982		65,586		87,021		89,924		81,740		111,711		671,273		641,250		30,023	4.7%
Occupancy Costs		14,507		15,215		15,194		15,065		14,918		16,938		15,537		14,516		15,456		137,346		130,920		6,426	4.9%
General & Administrative		23,968		26,783		25,174		24,001		23,253		22,719		21,473		21,846		21,874		211,091		213,000		(1,909)	-0.9%
Depreciation and Amortization		1,500		1,500		1,500		1,500		752		683		683		707		466		9,291		5,625		3,666	65.2%
Total Operating Expense	\$	214,599	\$	228,887	\$	250,110	\$	237,018	\$	234,093	\$	257,681	\$	269,570	\$	269,409	\$	303,068	\$ 2,	264,435	\$	2,439,378	\$	(174,943)	-7.2%
One and the order of the control	_	(00.400)	_	70 500		(40 570)		(404 400)	_	45.700	_	005.045		(400.004)		(00.000)		(33.005)	•	100 000	•	(400.470)	_	007.440	00.00/
Operating Income(Loss)	\$	(60,468)	\$	78,503	\$	(46,573)	\$	(101,432)	\$	15,793	\$	295,045	\$	(186,694)	\$	(82,602)	\$	(77,605)	\$ (166,033)	\$	(493,176)	\$	327,143	66.3%
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses): Miscellaneous Non-Opertg Rev/(Exp) Bad Debt Adjustments (Expense)	\$		\$		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-			\$			_	\$		n/a 0.0%
Interest and Investment Income		52,529		64,513		77,669		61,305		82,355		84,481		105,727		108,500		112,887		749,966		559,500		190,466	34.0%
Realized Gain (Loss) on Sale of Invests		(1,430)		(3,163)		(6,409)		886		(11,689)		(11,330)		(24,708)		(24,220)		(7,776)		(89,839)		´-		(89,839)	n/a
Mark-to-Market Fair Value Adj - (Appr-De	91	532		(22,172)		(43,022)		13,239		82,220		99,569		90,177		25,956		106,554		353,053		-		353,053	n/a
Total Nonoperating Rev (Exp)	\$	51,631	\$	39,178	\$	28,238	\$	75,430	\$	152,886	\$	172,720	\$	171,196	\$	110,236	\$	211,665	\$ 1,	013,180	\$	559,500	\$	453,680	81.1%
Net Income (Loss) Before Transfers	\$	(8,837)	\$	117,681	\$	(18,335)	\$	(26,002)	\$	168,679	\$	467,765	\$	(15,498)	\$	27,634	\$	134,060	\$	847,147	\$	66,324	\$	780,823	n/a
												-						-							
Transfers:																									
Transfers in from other funds	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-									\$	-	\$	-		-	0.0%
Transfers out to other funds		-		-		-		-		-										-		-		-	0.0%
Total Transfers In (Out)	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-			\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	0.0%
Net Income (Loss)	\$	(8,837)	•	117,681	\$	(18,335)	•	(26,002)	•	400.070	•	467,765	_	(15,498)	_	27,634	_	134,060	\$	847,147	_	66,324	_	780,823	n/a



ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION March 31, 2023

(PRELIMINARY AND UNAUDITED)

,	GENERAL FUND
Assets and Deferred Outflows:	
Current Assets Unrestricted:	
Cash & cash equivalents	2,518,100
Investments	41,479,619
Accounts receivable, Net	50,632
Loans receivables, Net	295,346
Accrued interest receivable	303,675
Bonds and notes receivable	-
Due from other funds	1,380,031
Prepaid Expenses	146,348
Total Current Unrestricted Assets	\$ 46,173,751
Restricted:	
Cash & Cash Equivalents	\$ _
Investments	-
Total Current Restricted Assets	\$ -
Total Current Assets	\$ 46,173,751
Non-current Assets: Unrestricted:	
Investments	\$ 4,136,132
Loans receivables, Net	7,015,424
Bonds and notes receivable	4,256,847
Due from other local government agencies	 <u>-</u> _
Total Noncurrent Unrestricted Assets	\$ 15,408,403
Restricted:	
Cash & Cash Equivalents	\$ -
Investments	-
Bonds and notes receivable from State component units	-
Total Noncurrent Restricted Assets	\$
Capital Assets	
Capital Assets	\$ 880,061
Accumulated Depreciation	 (837,181)
Total Capital Assets	\$ 42,880
Total Noncurrent Assets	\$ 15,451,283
Total Assets	\$ 61,625,034
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:	
Deferred loss on debt refunding	\$ -
TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	\$ -
Total Assets & Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$ 61,625,034



ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

March 31, 2023

(PRELIMINARY AND UNAUDITED)

		GENERAL FUND
Liabilities:		
Current Liabilities:		
Payable from unrestricted current assets:	\$	_
Accounts payable	•	58,027
Payables from pending investment purchases		485,978
Lease Payable		21,751
Accrued liabilities		237,548
Due to employees		116,020
Due to other funds		1,380,001
Payroll Taxes Liabilities		21,470
Unearned revenue, net of accumulated amortization		42,092
Total Current Liabilities Payable from Unrestricted Current Assets	\$	2,362,887
Payable from restricted current assets:		
Accounts payable		-
Obligation under securites lending of the State Treasurer		-
Accrued interest payable	\$	-
Due to other funds		-
Other liabilities		-
Unamortized bond premium		<u> </u>
Total Current Liabilities Payable from Restricted Current Assets	\$	-
Total Current Liabilties	\$	2,362,887
Noncurrent Liabilities		
Payable from unrestricted noncurrent assets:		
Noncurrent payables	\$	585
Lease Payable	\$	15,700
Accrued liabilities		-
Noncurrent loan reserve		<u>-</u>
Total Noncurrent Liabilities Payable from Unrestricted Noncurrent		
Assets	\$	16,285
Payable from restricted noncurrent assets:		
Unamortized bond premium		<u>-</u>
Assets	\$	-
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	\$	16,285
Total Liabilities	\$	2,379,172
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:		
Net Position:		
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$	42,880
Unrestricted	-	58,355,835
Current Change in Net Position		847,147
Total Net Position	\$	59,245,862
Total Liabilities & Net Position	\$	61,625,034

ILLINOIS CLIMATE BANK PLAN STANDING REPORT April 11, 2023

Background:

Section 5 of Resolution No. 2022-1110-EX16 (Climate Bank Plan Resolution), adopted on November 10, 2022, requires the Executive Director to report to the Members on all material actions taken under the resolution and all substantive modifications made to the Climate Bank Plan between meetings. The Members may then affirm, modify, or disapprove of any modifications to the Climate Bank Plan.

This April 11, 2023 Climate Bank Plan Standing Report is consistent with Section 5 of the Climate Bank Resolution. It summarizes all material actions taken under the Climate Bank Plan. Currently, there are no modifications to the Climate Bank Plan.

ACTION SUMMARY

1. On March 30, 2023, the Authority filed its application with the United States Department of Energy ("USDOE") for formula funding under *Section 40101(d)(2)(B)(ii)* ("Grid Resilience") of the "Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act" ("IIJA"). On March 14, 2023, in connection with the Grid Resilience application, the Authority held two remote-access public hearings as required by USDOE. See below for the required cost match for administrative share of the Grid Resilience application.

Grid Resilience Cost Match

	FY2022	FY2023
Federal Funding	\$8,048,285	\$8,015,165
State Match (provided by projects)	\$1,207,243	\$1,202,275
Total Budget	\$9,255,528	\$9,217,440
Minimum Set-Aside for Small Utilities (Federal Funding)	\$907,042	\$903,309

Cost Match

The State of Illinois will, in general, not be providing any direct cost match as part of this opportunity. Cost match will be provided by sub-awardees, who will be required to provide their applicable cost-match, plus 15%. For example, if the applicant sells more than 4,000,000 megawatt-hours ("MWh") per year, the applicant will commit to match 115% of all Federal

funds received for the project. If the applicant sells not more than 4,000,000 MWh, the applicant will commit to match one-third + 15% of all Federal funds received for the project.

For the portion of the funds that will cover program administration and technical assistance by the Authority/Climate Bank, the Authority will be required to cover the 15% cost match for that federal funding portion out of its own funds:

Federal Year	FY2	022	FY2	023	FY2	024	FY2	025	FY2	026
Admin Funds	خ	402,414	خ	400,758	خ	400,758	خ	400,758	خ	400,758
for use by IFA	Ą	402,414	Ş	400,736	Ą	400,736	Ş	400,736	Ą	400,736
IFA Cost	۲ ا	60,362	۲	60,114	۲	60,114	۲	60,114	۲	60,114
Share Req'd	Ş	00,302	Ş	60,114	Ş	60,114	Ş	60,114	\$	00,114
IFA Fiscal		FY2024		FY2024	EV	2024/2025	EV	2025/2026	EV	2026/2027
Year		F12U24		F12U24	FY2	1024/2025	F Y 2	2025/2026	FY2	2020/2027

- 2. On March 30, 2023, through Elevate, an Illinois non-profit, to educate and support energy efficiency businesses the Authority submitted an application for competitive federal funding under *USDOE Resilient and Efficient Codes Implementation (RECI)*. The Authority is an enabler for this opportunity.
- **3.** The Authority continued to collaborate with both IEPA and DCEO on the USDOE Revolving Loan Fund (RLF) funding opportunity and the United States Treasury (UST) SSBCI funding opportunity.
- **4.** The Authority continued to actively engage with the Coalition for Green Capital, a non-profit responsible for the inclusion of the Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund (GGRF) in the Inflation Reduction Act, and various green banks (public and not-for-profit)/financial institutions across the country.
- **5.** The Authority continued to collaborate with DCEO and Intersect Illinois on various economic development projects connected to Climate Bank purposes.
- **6.** HB 3340 (K.Burke-Delgado-Egofske-Meyers-Martin/Cunningham) <u>Illinois General Assembly Full Text of HB3340 (ilga.gov)</u>), the Authority's State legislative initiative to ease the ability of municipalities to borrow from the Authority, passed the House on March 22, 2023 (112-0-0) and was referred to the Senate Assignments Committee. HB 3340 will help with deploy federal funds through financial products, including a possible public sector revolving loan fund to support the electrification of public fleets.
- 7. Under an interagency effort led by the Governor's Office, the Authority is pursuing federal funding through the United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) Charging and Fueling Infrastructure federal competitive funding opportunity.
- 8. The Authority's Climate Bank stakeholder engagement process continued.

- 9. The Authority continued to update the Climate Bank (Illinois Climate Bank | Illinois Finance Authority (il-fa.com) and C-PACE Commercial Property Assessed Clean Energy | Illinois Finance Authority (il-fa.com) pages of its website (Illinois Finance Authority (il-fa.com). The most recent Climate Bank Working Draft Deck, April 11, 2023, further summarizing the Authority's efforts, is attached.
- **10.** On March 22, 2023, the Authority provided public comment on the GGRF during a national USEPA listening session. The comment is below.

Authority USEPA National Public Listening GGRF 3 minute Comments 31-22-2023

My name is Chris Meister. Since 2009, I have served as the Executive Director of the Illinois Finance Authority, which the State of Illinois designated as our Climate Bank in September 2021. Until June 2022, I served for six-years on the EPA Environmental Financial Advisory Board or EFAB.

Because of Governor Pritzker's leadership on climate issues, the comprehensive Climate & Equitable Jobs Act (or CEJA) is Illinois policy today. CEJA fits hand-in-glove with the zero-emission and equity policy goals of the Biden Administration and the Inflation Reduction Act or IRA. Specifically, with CEJA, Illinois stands ready, able and eager to implement Section 134 of IRA. Illinois & USEPA share a mission: to ensure that the transition to zero-emission technologies is just and equitable for ordinary working families. With IRA money and climate finance, Illinois will scale the deployment of zero-emission technologies to enable and benefit disadvantaged and low-income communities, businesses, and individuals. Like the Biden Administration, Illinois understands that the key to the just and carbon-free economic transition is deploying and accelerating the investment of private capital in a manner that reflects the geographic, racial, ethnic, gender, and income-level diversity of our State and our nation.

Illinois actively uses climate finance to achieve positive human health outcomes in an equitable manner. Since 2013, Illinois mobilized approximately \$1.8 billion in private capital with professional teams reflecting Illinois diversity through the USEPA State Revolving Fund or SRF. In calendar year 2022, the Climate Bank's first full year, Illinois deployed more than a quarter billion dollars in private capital through both the USEPA SRF and State-based/no public subsidy Commercial Property Assessed Energy financing. Approximately 65% of this private capital either benefited or was located in disadvantaged communities.

Federalism allows States to use national resources to achieve shared goals while using strategy & tactics deemed best by the policy-makers of each State. Through CEJA, the Illinois Governor and General Assembly has spoken. The same may not be true for other States.

First, we ask USEPA for the flexibility provided by Section (a) (1) of the Greenhouse Gas Reduction fund to allow the strategies and tools that work best. My comments today reflect

that shared vision, but from a perspective of a State that is implementing this work in real time. I have 4 specific points that I would like you to consider:

- 1) We have experience in this. Illinois has a robust Solar for All program that some would consider a national model. However, even with extensive subsidies and program outreach, getting solar on the roof of homes of low-income residents is very difficult. 90% of funds for solar on low-income single family homes and multi-family homes has been unused. That's because:
 - a. Lack of ownership limits the ability of residents to deploy solar on their roof;
 - b. Even, or especially, when they own the home, we are finding that existing structural or leak issues cause projects to halt;
 - c. Lack of access to federal tax credits;
 - d. Conflicts with affordable housing structures;
 - e. Lack of cash to contribute even 10-20% of the project cost;
 - f. And, finally, there is a colossal trust gap that these residents have with the energy system more broadly.

Unfortunately, these are very real barriers and obstacles that will take time to solve.

- 2) There is no substitute for actually closing a transaction or deploying programs. States and cities will learn best by doing, and doing means getting the money out quickly. People need to confront these, and other, obstacles on the ground, and find ways to work around them. They can only do that with resources.
- 3) We need to think of other avenues to enable clean energy adoption and benefit for disadvantaged communities. There are other approaches that conform to the requirements of the statute that can have a major and immediate impact on disadvantaged communities:
 - a. First, allow us to focus on reducing surface level pollutants by electrifying transportation in medium- and heavy-duty communities. While many residents of disadvantaged communities may not own their own home, they do use transportation, they do suffer from pollution from car, truck, and train exhaust.
 - b. Second, allow us to focus on building electrification. If we aren't intentional about supporting building electrification in low-income communities first, they will be the last ones holding the bag of the rising cost of gas infrastructure.
 - c. Third, allow us to focus on disadvantaged businesses, contractors, and workers themselves we want to support these businesses with capital to create wealth-building opportunities.
- 4) Finally, we need to give states flexibility. States like Illinois have been working extensively on achieving this shared goal for years. States that have stepped up already

to establish their own aggressive efforts to ensure equitable climate outcomes. What we need is the flexibility to design initiatives that identify real-world gaps and create real-world solutions.

We stand ready to be the implementers here. We are the entities that will be turning these two multi-billion dollar programs into thousands of individual projects that can each change lives. We are here to share in this mission, and we are equipped to do so, but need that flexibility to get it done. Thank you.





The General Assembly designates the Authority as the Climate Bank to aid in all respects with providing financial assistance, programs, and products to finance and otherwise develop and facilitate opportunities to develop clean energy and provide clean water, drinking water, and wastewater treatment in the State.

- Climate & Equitable Jobs Act, 2021 (20 ILCS 3501/850-5)



CLIMATE BANK PURPOSE

- (1) **the distribution of the benefits of clean energy in an equitable manner**, including by evaluating benefits to eligible communities and equity investment eligible persons;
- (2) **making clean energy accessible to all**, especially eligible persons, through financing opportunities and grants for minority-owned businesses, as defined in the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Women, and Persons with Disabilities Act, and for low-income communities, eligible communities, environmental justice communities, and the businesses that serve these communities; and
- (3) accelerating the investment of private capital into clean energy projects in a manner reflective of the geographic, racial, ethnic, gender, and income-level diversity of the State.
- Climate & Equitable Jobs Act, 2021 (20 ILCS 3501/850-15)



CLIMATE BANK POWERS

ADMINISTER PROGRAMS

SUPPORT CLEAN ENERGY / WATER

JOINT VENTURES & INVESTMENTS

PROVIDE WORKING CAPITAL

REFINANCE

SOURCES OF FUNDS

The Illinois Climate Bank is selfsustaining, and does not receive an appropriation from the State General Revenue Fund.

STATE / FED FUNDS

GIFTS / GRANTS/ LOANS

RAISING PRIVATE CAPITAL

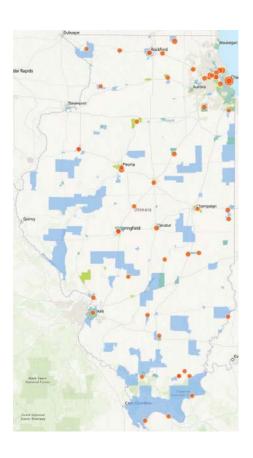
EARNINGS AND INTEREST

Illinois Climate Bank 2022 Success



ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY | ILLINOIS CLIMATE BANK

In 2022 (first 12 months of the IFA's Climate Bank designation):



- \$256 million* in private capital mobilized and deployed
 - \$233 million* for public water quality infrastructure through State Revolving Fund in partnership with IL EPA
 - \$23 million* for Commercial Property Assessed Clean Energy Bonds (C-PACE) with no public subsidy
- 65%* of these investments, funded by private capital, were made in or benefit disadvantaged communities.

(*Preliminary and unaudited)

IFA Climate Bank Transformation Roadmap



MARCH - AUGUST 2023

ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY | ILLINOIS CLIMATE BANK



Identify:

Deploy current resources / gather partners to apply for federal funds

Mobilize IFA staff to...

Develop competitive federal grant applications.

Engage potential partners to...

 Develop competitive applications and to have partners to deploy funds when applications are successful.



Apply:

Develop & submit winning applications for federal funding

Secure ~\$1.2 billion in federal funds:

- EPA GGRF
- DOE GRIP
- DOE 40101(d)
- DOE EE Revolving Loan Fund
- DOT Charging & Fuel Infrastructure
- SSBCI
- RECI
- More

Re-design IFA organization to operate Climate Bank as financially sustainable organization consistent with new federal funding sources and objectives.



Implement:

Deploy fed funds in a sustainable manner through leverage

Support CEJA goals through climate finance and program deployment.

Deploy new standardized financial tools to reduce the cost of de-carbonization for ordinary people and marginalized businesses in a fair & equitable manner.

Significantly expand Illinois climate finance efforts by securing U.S. DOE Federal Loan Guarantee for \$10b - \$20b of investment.

Day-to-Day Core Business Activities: Issue conduit bonds







MARCH APRIL MAY SUMMER

9













U.S. DOE 40101(d) GRID RESILIENCE

\$40m

to improve reliability

and resilience,

particularly in

disadvantaged

communities

SUBMITTED

RESILIENT & EFFICIENT CODES IMPLEMENTATION

\$4m

to develop a building performance hub to support small energy efficiency contractors

SUBMITTED

STATE SMALL
BUSINESS
CLIMATE
INITIATIVE

\$20m

to provide financing for the start-up an/or expansion of "green" business ventures/projects U.S. DOE EE REVOLVING LOAN FUND

\$15.3m

to finance building retrofits and to provide working capital to minority contractors U.S. DOE GRIP PROGRAM

\$138m

to accelerate transportation electrification in rural and small-town communities U.S. DOT CHARGING & FUELING INFRASTRUCTURE

\$15m

to support community-based charging infrastructure benefitting dense urban communities U.S. EPA GREENHOUSE GAS REDUCTION

\$280m- \$1.08b

FUND

to seed Illinois Climate Bank and Illinois Jobs & Justice Fund Activities

6



INITIAL & NEAR-TERM STRATEGIES

GRANT PROGRAMS

Community Resilience Hubs

4

Critical Facility Microgrids

Small Utility Emergency Equipment Share

Community-Driven Initiatives

Replicable Innovative Pilots (e.g. School Bus V2G)

Rural & Small Town EV Charging



EV Charging Microgrid Pilots along remote roads/highways

Community EV Charging

SUPPORTING BIPOC BUSINESSES

Working Capital



Corporate Debt / Investment

Joint Ventures

Surety Bonds / Collateral

Project Finance

PROJECT FINANCING

Public fleet electrification finance



Transit fleet electrification finance





Standardized Solar Finance Product for Disadv. Comm.

Revolving Loan Fund for energy efficiency



Low-cost finance for building electrification

Commercial PACE (Property Assessed Clean Energy)



Bridge Loans for new IRA Direct Pay provisions



Long-Term loans for school solar, energy efficiency

Engagement Timeline



ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY | ILLINOIS CLIMATE BANK

DOE 40101(d)

DOE EE RLF

EPA GGRF

DOE GRIP

INTERAGENCY COLLABORATION: IFA, ICC, DCEO, IL EPA, IPA, IHDA

Soon to engage IDOT, DNR

STAKEHOLDER COLLABORATION (More than 100 different organizations)

- Small Group Meetings
- April: Grid Resilience Innovation Partnerships Town Hall with Munis and Co-ops
- April: GGRF Ideas Workshop

FEDERAL FUNDING APPLICATIONS

- EE RLF: Proposal to be Submitted ~ April 21
- GRIP: Proposal Due May 19
- Charging and Fueling Infrastructure: Proposal Due May 30



IX. MONTHLY PROCUREMENT REPORT

[REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY PROCUREMENT REPORT OF ACTIVITY SINCE PRIOR BOARD REPORT

BOARD MEETING April 11, 2023

CONTRACTS/AMENDMENTS	EXECUTED				
Procurement Type	Vendor	Term/Purchase Date	Estimated Not to Exceed Value	Action/Proposed Method of Procurement	Products/Services Provided
Small Purchase Contracts	The Accelerate Group	01/26/23-	\$84,000	Executed	Climate Bank Consulting
		06/30/23			Services
	AT&T	03/09/23-	\$4,278	Executed	Network Voice and Data
		03/08/24			Services
	National Tek	03/10/23-	TBD	Executed	Media Tape Storage
		03/09/24			
	Protiviti Government	04/01/23-	\$40,000	Executed	Employee Recruitment and
	Services Inc/ Robert Half	03/31/24			Placement Services
	Government				
Illinois Procurement Code	Citigroup Global Markets	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
Renewals	Inc.	06/26/27	Contracts		Senior Manager
	Goldman, Sachs & Co.	07/07/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
	LLC	07/06/27	Contracts		Senior Manager
	Jefferies LLC	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
		06/26/27	Contracts		Senior Manager
	J.P. Morgan Securities	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
	LLC	06/26/27	Contracts		Senior Manager
	BofA Securities, Inc.	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
		06/26/27	Contracts		Senior Manager
	Morgan Stanley & Co.	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
	LLC	06/26/27	Contracts		Senior Manager
	Piper Sandler Co.	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
		06/26/27	Contracts		Senior Manager
	PNC Capital Markets LLC	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
		06/26/27	Contracts		Senior Manager

ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY PROCUREMENT REPORT OF ACTIVITY SINCE PRIOR BOARD REPORT

BOARD MEETING April 11, 2023

	DDC Conital Manhata 110	00/27/22	Zana Dallan	Francisco d	Lindon milion Comitee
	RBC Capital Markets, LLC	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
		06/26/27	Contracts		Senior Manager
	Samuel A. Ramirez &	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
	Company, Inc.	06/26/27	Contracts		Senior Manager
	Siebert, Williams, Shank	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
	& Co., L.L.C.	06/26/27	Contracts		Senior Manager
	Stifel, Nicolaus &	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
	Company, Incorporated	06/26/27	Contracts		Senior Manager
	Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
		06/26/27	Contracts		Senior Manager
	Academy Securities, Inc.	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
		06/26/27	Contracts		Co-Manager
	Cabrera Capital Markets	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
	LLC	06/26/27	Contracts		Co-Manager
	First Tennessee National	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
	Bank N.A. DBA FTN	06/26/27	Contracts		Co-Manager
	Financial Capital Markets				
	Hilltop Securities Inc.	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
		06/26/27	Contracts		Co-Manager
	Huntington Capital	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
	Markets DBA	06/26/27	Contracts		Co-Manager
	Hutchinson, Shockey,				
	Erley & Co				
	R.W. Baird Inc. DBA J.J.B.	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
	Hilliard, W.L. Lyons, LLC	06/26/27	Contracts		Co-Manager
	Janney Montgomery	06/27/22-	Zero Dollar	Executed	Underwriting Services
	Scott LLC	06/26/27	Contracts		Co-Manager
Illinois Procurement Code	Amalgamated Bank of	08/01/22-	\$20,000	Executed	Bank Custodian Services
Contracts	Chicago	07/31/23			
	DSS Advisors	12/18/22-	\$21,250	Executed	Pace Consulting Services
		07/17/23	, ,		0

ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY PROCUREMENT REPORT OF ACTIVITY SINCE PRIOR BOARD REPORT

BOARD MEETING April 11, 2023

		EXPIRIN	G CONTRACTS-OTHI	ER	
Procurement Type	Vendor	Expiration	Estimated Not	Action/Proposed Method of	Products/Services Provided
		Date	to Exceed Value	Procurement	
Credit Card	Amalgamated-Credit	05/01/24	\$80,000	Continue	Credit Card
	Card				
Bank Depository	Bank of America-	06/30/23	\$400,000	Continue	Bank of America Operating
	Depository				Account

		INTER-GOVER	RNMENTAL AGREEN	MENTS	
Procurement Type	Vendor	Term	Estimated Not to Exceed Value	Action/Proposed Method of Procurement	Products/Services Provided
Inter-Governmental Agreements	Office of the State Fire Marshal (OSFM) Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic	07/01/20- 06/30/25 07/01/21- 06/30/23	N/A N/A	IGA-Executed IGA- Executed	Fire Truck Revolving Loan Program IFA Office Space- Springfield
	Opportunity Illinois Department of Human Services (DHS)	07/01/21- 06/30/24	N/A	IGA- Executed	DHS Printing Services

X. CORRECTION AND APPROVAL OF MINUTES

[REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

	Page 2
П	CHAIR HOBERT: All right. Well, good morning,
7	everybody. This is Will Hobert, Chair of the Illinois
М	Finance Committee - Finance Authority, and I'd like to
4	call this meeting to order.
Ŋ	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Good morning. This
9	is Mark Meyer, Assistant Secretary of the Authority.
7	Today's date is Tuesday, March 14th, 2023, and this
∞	regular meeting of the Authority has been called to
O	order by Chair Hobert at the time of 9:31 AM. The
10	Governor of the state of Illinois issued a
11	gubernatorial disaster proclamation on March 3, 2023,
12	finding that, pursuant to the provisions of the
13	Illinois Emergency Management Agency Act, a disaster
14	exists within the state of Illinois related to public
15	health concerns caused by COVID-19, declaring all
16	counties in the state of Illinois as a disaster area,
17	which remains in effect for 30 days from its issuance
18	date.
19	In accordance with the provisions of
20	subsection (e) of section 7 of the Open Meetings Act as
21	amended, the Chair of the Authority, Will Hobert, has
22	determined that an in-person meeting of the Authority
23	today, March 14th, 2023, is not practical or prudent
24	because of the disaster declared. Therefore, this

Page 1

CONFERENCE on Tuesday, March 14, 2023, at 9:30 AM,

pursuant to notice.

PRESENT VIA AUDIO AND VIDEO CONFERENCE:

Roxanne Nava, Vice Chair

William Hobert, Chair

Arlene Juracek, Member

13

Ameya Pawar, Member Roger Poole, Member

Jim Fuentes, Member

Drew Beres, Member

12

Authority HELD IN PERSON and VIA AUDIO and VIDEO

1 2 8 4 5 9 7 8 9 0 1 1

Meeting of the Members of the Illinois Finance

REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS of the Regular

ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY REGULAR MEETING OF THE MEMBERS

Veritext Legal Solutions 888-391-3376

www.veritext.com

Ximena Granda, Manager of Finance & Administration

Chris Meister, Executive Director

ALSO PRESENT:

19

20

21

22

23

17

Rich Frampton, Executive Vice President

Bruce Walden, senior director of real estate

Mark Meyer, Assistant Secretary Elizabeth Weber, General Counsel Dave Cocagne, CEO of Vermillion Enterprises

services for the University of Illinois

Veritext Legal Solutions 888-391-3376

14

Mike Strautmanis, Member

15

Tim Ryan, Member

Jennifer Watson, Member

Bradley Zeller, Member

Randal Wexler, Member

16

	Page 3		Page 4
Н	regular meeting of the Authority is being conducted via	П	MEMBER JURACEK: Here.
7	video and audio conference, the physical presence of	77	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Nava?
Ж	the Members being optional. Executive Director Chris	М	VICE CHAIR NAVA: Here.
4	Meister is currently with me in the Authority's Chicago	4	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Pawar?
2	office at the location of the meeting and participating	ιΩ	(No verbal response.)
9	via video and audio conference.	9	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Poole?
7	Some Members are similarly at the	7	MEMBER POOLE: Present.
ω	location of the meeting and participating via video and	∞	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Ryan?
Q	audio conference, while some other Members will attend	0	MEMBER RYAN: Here.
10	this meeting solely via video or audio conference. As	10	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Strautmanis?
11	we take the roll calls, the responses of the Members	11	(No verbal response.)
12	will be taken as an indication they can hear all other	12	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Watson?
13	Members, discussion, and testimony.	13	MEMBER WATSON: Here.
14	CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. Thank you,	14	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Wexler?
15	Mark. Will the Assistant Secretary please call the	15	MEMBER WEXLER: Here.
16	roll?	16	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Zeller?
17	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: This is Mark Meyer,	17	MEMBER ZELLER: Here.
18	and with all Members attending via video and audio	18	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: And Chair Hobert?
19	conference, I will call the roll.	19	CHAIR HOBERT: Here.
20	Mr. Beres?	20	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Again, this is Mark
21	MEMBER BERES: Here.	21	Meyer. Chair Hobert, in accordance with subsection (e)
22	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Fuentes?	22	of section 7 of the Open Meetings Act as amended, a
23	MEMBER FUENTES: Here.	23	quorum of the Members has been constituted. Before we
24	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Juracek?	24	begin making our way through today's agenda, I would

888-391-3376 Veritext Legal Solutions www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

	Page 5
Н	like to request that each Member mute their audio when
7	possible to eliminate any background noise unless you
М	are making or seconding a motion, voting, or otherwise
4	providing any comments for the record. If you are
5	participating via video, please use your mute button
9	found on your task bar at the bottom of your screen.
7	You will see the control bar by moving
ω	your mouse or touching the screen of your tablet. For
Q	any Member or anyone from the public participating via
10	phone, to mute and unmute your line, you may press star
11	6 on your keypad if you do not have that feature on
12	your phone.
13	As a reminder, we are being recorded
14	and a court reporter is transcribing today's
15	proceedings. In consideration of the court reporter,
16	we'd also like to ask that each Member state their name
17	before making or seconding a motion or otherwise
18	providing any comments for the record.
19	Finally, I'd like to confirm that all
20	Members of the public attending in person or via video
21	and audio conference can hear this meeting clearly.
22	Chris, can you confirm that the video
23	and audio conference is clearly heard at the physical
24	location of this meeting.

Veritext Legal Solutions 888-391-3376

www.veritext.com

We've got another one at 10:30 immediately following as well. This presentations, The agenda for this meeting was posted meeting physical location. requirements may take the elevator, come to this room that I am physically the public physically on the This is Mark Meyer. 9 public who choose to do so and who choose to comply cannot hear these proceedings clearly, please Authority's website last Thursday, March 9th, 2023. Page At the the tenth floor Security has been advised that any Members of the Thanks, Mark. or audio conference find building that we have this public meeting today. on the first floor of this me are of the public as well as the first floor, and with the building's public health and safety and listen to this morning's proceedings. Ryan. With discussions, Executive Director Chris Meister. and Chicago. EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR MEISTER: conference room on If any Members ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: moment, there are no Members of Members Wexler present. Back to you, Mark. a11 morning's Street, hear video security I can this 160 North LaSalle participating via Thank you, Chris. and present in the on this floor, Chair Hobert confirm that votes at I've advised they and n S N \sim 4 2 9 _ ω σ 10 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 22 23 11 21 24

ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: This is Mi Strautmanis. I just wanted you to know that present for today's meeting. CHAIR HOBERT: Oh, thank you, Mr. Stra Would you like to vote on the agenda?	20 22 23 24	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Chair Hobert? CHAIR HOBERT: Yes. ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: And remote, Mr. Beres? MEMBER BERES: Yes.	5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6
RT: Yes.	119	LER: Yes.	19
MEMBER STRAUTWANIS: Mr. Chairman.	18	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Wexler?	18
Mark. Next on the agenda is -	17	MEMBER RYAN: Yes.	17
CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. I	16	the roll. In person, Mr. Ryan?	16
carries.	15	Member Beres and second by Member Fuentes I will call	15
Meyer. Chair Hobert, the ayes have it and t	14	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: On the motion by	14
ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Again, thi	13	Assistant Secretary please call the roll?	13
MEMBER ZELLER: Yes.	12	CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. Will the	12
ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Zeller	11	MEMBER FUENTES: This is Jim Fuentes. Second.	11
MEMBER WATSON: Yes.	10	MEMBER BERES: This is Drew Beres. So moved.	10
ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Watson	6	a motion?	σ
MEMBER POOLE: Yes.	00	request a motion to approve the agenda. Is there such	ω
ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Poole?	7	CHAIR HOBERT: Hearing none, I would like to	7
VICE CHAIR NAVA: Yes.	9	(No verbal response.)	9
ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Nava?	ſΩ	or corrections to today's agenda?	2
MEMBER JURACEK: Yes.	4	Mark. Does anyone wish to make any additions, edits,	4
ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Jurace	3	CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. Thank you,	m
MEMBER FUENTES: Yes.	2	us know, and we will endeavor to solve the audio issue.	7
ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Fuente	1	312-651-1300 or write info@il-fa.com immediately to let	Н
		Page 7	

NT SECRETARY MEYER: Again, this is Mark Hobert, the ayes have it and the motion

Mr. Zeller?

Ms. Watson?

Mr. Poole?

ω Page

Mr. Fuentes?

Ms. Juracek?

Thank you,

888-391-3376 Veritext Legal Solutions www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

Oh, thank you, Mr. Strautmanis.

I just wanted you to know that I am

This is Mike

Page 9		Page 10
MEMBER STRAUTMANIS: I'd love to vote on the	1	(No verbal response.)
agenda. I vote (inaudible).	7	CHAIR HOBERT: Hearing none, welcome to the
THE COURT REPORTER: I missed your vote,	К	regularly scheduled March 14th, 2023, meeting of the
Mr. Strautmanis.	4	Illinois Finance Authority. Of note, it is three years
MEMBER STRAUTMANIS: That would be yes.	Ŋ	ago today that we had our last in-person meeting.
THE COURT REPORTER: Okay.	9	Looking forward to the day when those resume. As per
ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Thank you. Let the	7	the past three years, this is a hybrid meeting. Some
record reflect that Member Strautmanis joined this	80	of us are physically present in our Chicago office, but
morning's proceedings prior to 9:37.	6	the majority participate remotely.
CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. Thank you,	10	We expect that the June 13th, 2023, IFA
Mark. Next on the agenda is public comment.	11	meeting will be fully in person with no remote options.
ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: This is Mark Meyer.	12	For the June 13th, 2023, meeting and subsequent
If anyone from the public participating via video	13	meetings, we plan to have two physical meeting
wishes to make a comment, please indicate your desire	14	locations, one in Chicago and one in Springfield,
to do so by using the raise hand function. Click on	15	linked by technology so that we can try to accommodate
the raise hand option located at the center of your	16	as best we can people that live downstate and outside
control bar at the bottom of your screen. You will be	17	of the Chicago region. Outside of those two physical
able to see your task bar by moving your mouse or	18	location choices, the Illinois Open Meetings Acts - Act
touching the screen of your tablet. If anyone from the	19	limits remote participation.
public participating via phone wishes to make a	20	Please let me know of any concerns -
comment, please indicate your desire to do so by using	21	please let me know any concerns which you as a
the raise hand function by pressing star 9.	22	volunteer Member have on our return to
CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. Is there any	23	in-person-meeting-only authority meetings. We are
public comment for the Members?	24	trying to work with the administration about allowing

888-391-3376 Veritext Legal Solutions www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

13 14

12

11

10

_

16 17 18 19 20

21

22

23 24

15

	11 aged		
٢	+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	F	+ () () ()
+	, but at this	-	TTC broject,
7	that is not going to be an option effective in June.	7	the Universit
Ю	One of the federal funding	ĸ	We are gratef
4	opportunities we are pursuing is the Climate Bank.	4	the Universit
2	Section 40101(d) from the U.S. Department of Energy	Ŋ	Hospital in Q
9	requires a public hearing immediately following this	9	
7	meeting - or allows - requires a public hearing.	7	to existing c
ω	Immediately following this meeting at 10:30 and at 6 PM	8	with the anti
0	today, we will hold two public hearings in connection	0	and to add a
10	with this formula funding.	10	
11	The full materials, 23 pages, are	11	Mari Money fo
12	posted on our website. No action will be taken at	12	end of the mo
13	these hearings, consistent with the Open Meetings Act.	13	joined the Au
14	And like the listening sessions last November, we will	14	many contribu
15	only have three Members participate such that we will	15	next chapter,
16	not have a quorum. Later in the agenda, Ethics Officer	16	over to you.
17	and General Counsel Elizabeth Weber will update the	17	EXECUTI
18	Members on upcoming disclosure obligations.	18	month, we hig
19	We have guests this morning: Bruce	19	from the Unit
20	Walden, senior director of real estate services for the	20	Reduction Fun
21	University of Illinois System in Urbana, and Dave	21	time for this
22	Cocagne, president and CEO of Vermilion Enterprises.	22	opportunity.
23	Bruce and Dave are invited to speak during the	23	Climate Bank
24	presentation of the Provident Group - SCCIL Properties	24	Arlington Hei

also have resolutions for amendments ghlighted the then-anticipated announcement ghts litigation also discussed last month, icipated receipt of the federal SSBCI fund uthority in 2010, and we thank her for her Last ty Of Illinois campus in Urbana-Champaign Center and Blessing a public-private partnership benefiting ful to have the opportunity to work with or her service to the Authority. At the utions. Best wishes and success in your nd. To summarize in short, we have more conduit bond projects and in connection Finally, we would like to recognize s large and competitive federal funding We wish you well. And, Chris, onth, Mari will be retiring. Mari had Quincy on their projects this morning. Page IVE DIRECTOR MEISTER: Thanks, Will. ted States EPA on the Greenhouse Gas I will discuss details further plan standing report. Chicago Medical new C-PACE lender. , Mari. We ty of

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

	Page 13		
Н	the plaintiff's challenging the law recently - and by	П	a T
0	recently we mean yesterday late - while they petitioned	7	
m	for leave to appeal to the Illinois Supreme Court. We	e	Jim
4	will keep you updated on that litigation.	4	χ,
2	Finally, on agenda item 7, new business	Ŋ	and
9	item tab 6, the Westminster resolution, you may have	9	pus
7	noted that Tony Frerichs is the borrower's board	7	Ric
∞	secretary. He is the second cousin to the Illinois	80	
Q	state treasurer, Mike Frerichs. Counsel has determined	0	Fra
10	that no conflict exists. I'll take any questions.	10	won
11	Hearing none, back to you, Will.	11	pus
12	CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. Thank you,	12	are
13	Chris. There are no committee meetings held this	13	the
14	month. Accordingly, we will continue on to the	14	bed
15	presentation and consideration of the new business	15	pri,
16	items. I would like to now ask for the general consent	16	Uni
17	of the Members to consider the new business items	17	501
18	collectively and to have the subsequent recorded vote	18	one
19	apply to each respective individual new business item,	19	Chi
20	unless there are any specific new business items that a	20	amo
21	Member would like to consider separately.	21	
22	MEMBER FUENTES: This is Jim Fuentes. I would	22	tog
23	like to recuse myself from any deliberations and voting	23	or
24	with respect to item 8 of the new business items. I'm	42	Aut]

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

888-391-3376 payconsidering the approval only of the resolution and yin today's discussion of the new business items with .cago Medical Center, hereinafter the borrower, in an I would like to consider new business items 1, 2, siness item presented on today's agenda, the Members EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT FRAMPTON: This is Rich new series of the outstanding consent agenda Thank you, e-time final bond resolution for the University of vate activity bonds and begin with item 1 for the We will 1(c)(3) bond request. Staff requests approval of two, Proceeds of the bonds will be used, one, refund ď ald like to note that for each new conduit - new consider At this time versity of Chicago Medical Center. Item 1 is call prior bonds, not-to-exceed amount contained therein. separately and take a roll Hobert. we will 11 under the gether with certain other monies to, Chair Hobert. Veritext Legal Solutions CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will collectively the ount not to exceed \$450 million or more vote. and rustee on the museum. 10, ampton. Thank you, call of one ر 0 chority bonds, siness item 8 d take a roll 7 a portion 9 www.veritext.com 5, 4, h?

14

Page

	Page 15
Н	certain payments owed by the borrower in connection
7	with the termination of certain interest rate swap
$^{\circ}$	agreements related to the prior bonds, three, pay a
4	portion of the interest on the bonds, if deemed
2	necessary or advisable by the Authority or the
9	borrower, and, four, pay certain expenses incurred in
7	connection with the issuance of the bonds and the
ω	refunding of the prior bonds.
0	The bonds as currently contemplated may
10	be issued in one or more fixed rate series and will
11	initially be sold in a limited offering underwritten by
12	RBC Capital Markets. As issued, initial sale and
13	secondary market resale of the bonds is limited to
14	accredited investors and/or qualified institutional
15	buyers in minimum denomination of \$100,000. Such
16	investors and/or buyers will have relied upon publicly
17	available information and materials in making their
18	decision to purchase the bonds, and such investors
19	and/or buyers will state that they have received all
20	information that they believe is necessary and
21	appropriate in making their decision to purchase the
22	bonds, which may include draft documents.
23	It is contemplated in the bond
24	documents that within a specified number of days

The bonds will not be rated at the time including the delivery of at least one investment-grade and the delivery following the issuance of the bonds certain conditions, underlying ratings of A1 with stable outlook by Moody' of issuance due to the contemplated initial structure denomination of \$100,000. The borrower has long-term as of February 15th, 2022, AA- with stable outlook by stable outlook Markets that will be limited to accredited investors one The bond documents will provide that in \$5,000. in the showings, bonds Page debt of a limited offering underwritten by RBC Capital on the bonds, the delivery of a disclosure and/or qualified institutional buyers in minimum the certain of the borrower's existing thereof denominations of following allowing seek opinions, certificates, bγ S&P as of November 23rd, 2022, and AAto the public, the holders on the bonds of the bonds Borrower will Fitch as of November 17th, 2022 of days thereby secondary market in minimum within a specified number рλ rating made available met, public pe agency that investment-grade related will the t C documents, on document other issuance sold rating rating rating οĘ pe ρλ \vdash N m 4 Ŋ 9 _ ∞ 10 1 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

	Page 17		Page 18
Н	order to meet one of the conditions that will enable	П	university's request for a proposal for concession in
2	the bonds to be sold in denominations of \$5,000 as	72	September 2021 for the financing and development of the
М	described above. Does any Member have any questions or	т	projects pursuant to section 53-25 of the procurement
4	comments?	4	code, the university selected the proposal submitted by
Ŋ	(No verbal response.)	5	a joint venture of Vermilion Enterprises and Campbell
9	EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT FRAMPTON: Next we will	9	Coyle Real Estate as developer and Provident Resources
7	move to item 2 for Provident Group.	7	Group Inc as owner. Pursuant to section 53-25 of the
ω	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: One second, Rich.	80	procurement code, the proposed conduit bonds issued to
Q	Rich?	б	finance projects under the lease structure authorized
10	EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT FRAMPTON: Yes.	10	therein must be issued by the Illinois Finance
11	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: This is Mark Meyer.	11	Authority.
12	Let the record reflect that Member Pawar joined the -	12	As contemplated, the University Of
13	this morning's proceedings at approximately 9:46 AM.	13	Illinois will ground lease the project sites for both
14	Back to you, Rich. Thank you.	14	the Learning Facility Project and the Parking Facility
15	EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT FRAMPTON: Thank you.	15	Project to Provident Group - SCCIL Properties LLC, a
16	Next we will move to item 2 for Provident Group - SCCIL	16	Provident-owned limited liability company that will own
17	Properties LLC. Item 2 is a $501(c)(3)$ bond request.	17	both series 2023 projects upon completion. Provident
18	Staff requests approval of a one-time final bond	18	Group - SCCIL Properties LLC will enter into sublease
19	resolution for Provident Group - SCCIL Properties LLC	19	agreements to lease each project to the university.
20	in an amount not to exceed \$127,600,000. This	20	Payments by the university under the sublease
21	financing will be IFA's fourth public-private	21	agreements will be set at amounts sufficient for
22	partnership financing undertaken with the University Of	22	Provident to pay debt service on the IFA series 2023
23	Illinois system since December 2017.	23	bonds plus specified related expenses.
24	From among those, responding to the	24	The university will be obligated to

888-391-3376 Veritext Legal Solutions www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

	Page 19
П	make payments from legally available non-appropriated
7	funds, which include student tuition and fee revenues.
С	The series 2023 bonds will be rated by Moody's. On
4	February 24th, Moody's affirmed a Aa3 long-term rating
2	on the IFA series 2019 lease revenue bonds, which
9	feature essentially the same security structure as the
7	proposed series 2023 bonds. Proceeds of the IFA series
ω	2019 lease revenue bonds financed a portion of the cost
Q	for the AIA award-winning Campus Instruction Facility,
10	hereinafter the CIF project, for the College of
11	Engineering, which is profiled on pages 13 and 14 of
12	the board report.
13	The 2019 bonds also finance the Feed
14	Tech Center for the College of ACES, which replaced the
15	1920s-era feed mill research facility. The Moody's
16	ratings on those 20 - IFA 2019 bonds were upgraded from
17	Al, which is an A+ equivalent from S&P or Fitch, to
18	Aa3, which is equivalent to a AA- rating from S&P or
19	Fitch, in December of 2021. Notably, in addition to
20	being structured similarly to the series 2019 bonds,
21	the university engaged the same Provident ownership and
22	Vermilion Campbell Coyle joint venture team for the -
23	that was engaged for the successful 2019 IFA financed
24	projects.

CIF an The second project to be financed with issued in one or more tax-exempt and/or taxable series Facility Project, which will provide approximately 441 series 2023 bond proceeds η-Ω The underwriting team for the series οĘ 20 undertaken in connection with the IAI award-winning рe bond resolution for the The primary Page Project, which series 2023 bonds would also enable the financing the series 2023 bond proceeds is the E-15 Parking adjacent to and Those IFA series 2023 bonds will for Interdisciplinary facilities as part of the 2023 Learning Facility minority-owned Loop Capital Markets LLC serving Project, similar to the geothermal installation instructional primarily serving the Gies College of Business. additional utility improvements and geothermal Markets with proceeds financing two projects at the of RBC Capital underwriter and Chicago-based Urbana-Champaign campus. Facility approximately 100,000-square foot constructed The] be financed with Center the Learning 2023 bonds is comprised garage parking spaces. building that will be Campus university's South Or t 0 Learning, managing project project is the N \sim 4 Ŋ 9 _ ω g 10 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 22 23 11 21 24

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

	Page 21		
Н	co-managing underwriter.	1	what we anticipa
7	In connection with the Provident Group	7	50-23 provision
С	- SCCIL Properties financing we have two guests:	С	conduit financin
4	Mr. Bruce Walden, senior director of real estate	4	partnership.
2	services for the University Of Illinois system, and	Ŋ	
9	Mr. Dave Cocagne, president and CEO of Vermilion	9	because we're -
7	Enterprises, a co-developer engaged by the university	7	more efficient t
∞	for this public-private partnership financing. And	8	They are quicker
Q	with that, I'll turn things over to Bruce.	6	also provide for
10	MR. WALDEN: Thank you, Rich, and thank you,	10	design flexibili
11	Mr. Chairman and board members, for inviting the	11	allows us to foc
12	University Of Illinois to participate in your meeting	12	sustainability.
13	today. Much appreciated. Rich covered a lot of the	13	
14	basics of the project and did mention, in fact, that	14	received the AIA
15	this is our fourth project where the University Of	15	Performance Buil
16	Illinois system has pursued using the section 53-25	16	think in large p
17	provision of the Illinois Procurement Code providing	17	helped us achiev
18	for conduit bonds to be issued by the IFA.	18	sustainability.
19	As you know, the 53-25 provision	19	
20	permits the university engage - to engage a private	20	100,000 square f
21	sector in a long-term concession arrangement known as a	21	meeting spaces,
22	public-private partnership where we have a long-term	22	conference rooms
23	ground lease and long-term sublease as a part of the	23	production studi
24	concession of about 35 years is what - which is exactly	24	that we do, whic

SoI

part this mechanism through the IFA has

lding Award for all of the state.

A '22 Design Excellence and High

ve some of these goals in terms of

The project itself, as Rich mentioned,

feet, includes an auditorium, multiple

significant collaboration spaces,

s, offices, and a very high-tech

where we can because they are typically

delivery for

οĘ

than other forms

We pursue those PPP partnerships

ng, which we have found key to the PPP

enables that longer-term lease and

ate for the IFA series 2023 bonds.

r to market, quicker to completion, and

r, what I think most importantly, some

ity in the delivery mechanism, which

cus on certain things such as

As Rich mentioned our last project

The

22

Page

Veritext Legal Solutions 888-391-3376 www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

is something that's been a high focus

сh

online videos

io for some of the more

	Page 23	
П	for the Gies College of Business in the last few years.	
7	We expect that this investment will yield for us	
m	benefits, not only to the Gies College of Business but	
4	also in meeting our longer-term enrollment, both online	
Ŋ	and in traditional forms, goals for the University Of	
9	Illinois.	
7	So we think this is an important	
ω	component to our mission. This also includes a	
Q	component parking facility, which we call the E-15	
10	Facility, which is due in part - necessary in part	П
11	because the displacement of a surface lot that will be	П
12	occupied by the College of Business new facility that	Н
13	we're contemplating today. But it will serve not only	П
14	that facility but also other areas of South Campus. So	Т
15	to that extent, it's also very consistent with our	П
16	mission and master plan.	П
17	We've worked closely with Rich and the	П
18	Authority's staff on - well, for a number of years now.	П
19	And have been very productive and have appreciated the	П
20	input by staff as we structure these deals and the	20
21	cooperation and collaboration that they have had with	2
22	the University of Illinois. And of course I appreciate	2
23	the consideration and the university appreciates the	73
24	consideration of board members today of this project.	7

We're a Chicago-based developer, actually which we're active, including working with colleges and who we've done work with the University estate goals through public-private partnerships. is a to, of the Authority, IFA staff. And good morning, second PPP financing undertaken at the Urbana campus, 24 I think I've covered the basics and universities across the Midwest to effectuate their As Bruce mentioned, this will be the of Vermilion Cocagne, who is chairman of Vermilion Enterprises, structures We have a number of platforms in partner Campbell Page located just down the street from the Authority's Resources Group, which So thank think perhaps it's time to turn it over to Dave we are of Illinois, the University of Chicago, Indiana University, and a number of other Midwestern second one with which οĘ to am the CEO a little more definition. universities through these types Bruce. onr Vermilion, Thanks, and then Provident Chairman, and Members 501(c)(3) that does work board Members. name is Dave Cocagne. So and it will be the being COCAGNE: downtown office. institutions. provide involved, we Enterprises. much, Coyle, very will and Mr. Μy N \sim 4 Ŋ 9 \vdash ∞ σ 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

Page 25		Page 26
again, accomplish their real estate goals.	T	proceeds of those bonds the Feed Technology Center. I
As Rich and Bruce both alluded to,	7	grew up in Central Illinois, and, of course, the
there was a competitive procurement in which we	8	College of Agriculture, Consumer, and Environmental
competed and through which we were selected for this	4	Sciences is really a part of the legacy of the
project. We're certainly very proud of our historical	Ŋ	University of Illinois to the State as a whole. So
work with the university and the IFA. As Rich and	9	that was a very important facility to continuing the
Bruce both alluded to, we did do a project, the Campus	7	agrarian mission of the institution.
Instructional Facility, in 2019, which culminated in	80	Rich mentioned that the previous
about \$71 million worth of bonds being issued through	6	projects had received a number of awards, including
the IFA. That funded the Campus Instructional Facility	10	from the Illinois chapter of the American Institute of
and the Feed Technology Center.	11	Architects. Those, in part, recognized both the
The former is a state-of-the-art	12	quality of the design, which Skidmore, Owings, $\&$
instructional facility that serves not only the	13	Merrill shepherded through, but also the sustainability
Grainger College of Engineering but the broader campus.	14	elements of it.
And it has been widely recognized as perhaps the most	15	I think what's important to understand
sustainable building on the U of I campus. Among other	16	about this next project, the SCCIL project in
things, it features dynamic glass. So if you remember	1.7	particular, is it too will have many of the same
the old sunglasses that would tint- or, excuse me,	18	leading cutting-edge sustainability technologies
glasses that would tint when you go outside, it's a	19	embedded within it. We again are doing a geothermal
similar concept but for commercial buildings. It has a	20	field on the military access of the campus, and the
geothermal field, and it has a LEED rating of net zero.	21	project will feature a number of other sustainability
And so it was one of the first buildings on the campus	22	features that will really make it a leader in
to achieve that designation.	23	environmental and energy conservation, not only on the
And similarly, we constructed with the	24	campus but in the entire state.

888-391-3376 Veritext Legal Solutions www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

13 14 15 16 17

12

11

10

18 19 20

21

Page 27		Page 28
And so we appreciate the Authority's	1	amount not to exceed \$15 million. Bonds are the first
participation in both of these projects, our earlier	7	to be issued under the Sequential Secured Capital
one and this one. I would be remiss- and Rich, for all	К	Product, which is a concept that has been long in
of you, he did not put this in my script. So I'm going	4	development and incorporated into the transformation
to ad lib for 15 seconds here. I do want to	Ŋ	initiative in 2018.
acknowledge the great partnership that we've enjoyed	9	The Sequential Secured Capital Product
with the IFA staff. They've been very professional,	7	offers conduit borrowers the ability to create a small
flexible, and a delight to work with.	8	tranche of low interest, medium-term capital to finance
And, of course, you have a few staff	6	or refinance assets. The security for the bonds is the
Members who bleed orange and blue as well, so I	10	equipment and capital budget items financed or
suspect - there we go, Rich. There we go. And Chris	11	refinanced with the bonds. Bond proceeds will be used
too. Chris too. That's right. So I suspect there	12	to finance or reimburse the borrower for the cost of
might be a little bit of appropriate partisanship, if	13	constructing and equipping certain health facilities of
you will, when it comes to making sure we work through	14	the borrower and to pay costs of issuance.
these projects. So thanks, and back to you, Rich.	15	The bonds will be directly purchased by
EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT FRAMPTON: This is Rich	16	Bank of America Public Capital Corp in accordance with
Frampton. Thank you, Dave. Does any Member have any	1.7	existing Authority bond handbook requirements and will
questions or comments?	18	not be rated due to the bank direct purchase structure.
(No verbal response.)	19	The borrower has an underlying rating of A with stable
EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT FRAMPTON: Okay, then.	20	outlook by S&P as of February 10, 2022. Does any
Next we will move to business item 3 for Blessing	21	Member have any questions or comments?
Hospital. Item 3 is a 501(c)(3) bond request. Staff	22	(No verbal response.)
requests approval of a one-time final bond resolution	23	EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT FRAMPTON: Next, we'll
for Blessing Hospital, hereinafter the borrower, in an	24	move on to business item 4, a beginning farmer bond for

888-391-3376 Veritext Legal Solutions www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

13 14 15 16

12

11

10

18 19

17

20

21

2 23

Page 29	
Landon and Sommer Tennant. Item 4 is a beginning	-
farmer bond request. Staff requests approval of a	
one-time final bond resolution for Landen and Sommer	(*)
Tennant in a not-to-exceed amount of \$50,000. The	7
Tennants are purchasing approximately 30 acres of	ш
farmland located in Wayne County. The People's	•
National Bank is the purchasing bank for this conduit	
transaction. Does any Member have any questions or	ω
comments?	01
(No verbal response.)	10
EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT FRAMPTON: Next we'll	1
move on to PACE bonds and item 5 for IKAV PACE LLC.	
Item 5 is a PACE bond resolution authorizing the	1.3
issuance from time to time of one or more series and/or	1,4
sub-series of PACE bonds to be purchased by IKAV PACE	I I
LLC or its designated transferee in an aggregate amount	16
not to exceed \$250 million for a period of three years.	I
This PACE bond resolution approves the	18
execution and delivery of one or more master indentures	1.5
whereby by IKAV PACE LLC or its designated transferee	2 (
as bond purchaser may obtain any of the Authority's	2
PACE bonds subject to the stated interest rate and	22
maturity limitations and further delegates to	2
authorized officers as defined therein the capacity to	22

resolution authorizing and approving amendments to bond

Westminster Village Project issued for the benefit of

Westminster Village, who is the borrower.

Westminster Village Project and the Illinois Finance

trust indentures relating to the Illinois Finance Authority variable rate revenue bond series 2018B

Authority variable rate revenue bonds series 2018C

onto the conduit bond resolutions, beginning with

move

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT FRAMPTON:

verbal response.

have any questions

Member

Item 6 is

item 6 for Westminster Village Inc.

Next we'll

properties located

commercial

eligible

record owners of throughout the st

to eligible

loaned

Proceeds of

Page

any

Does

projects.

fund PACE

t 0

state

execute and deliver such related issuance certificates

 \vdash N \sim 4 2 9 \vdash ω S 0 \vdash N \sim 4 2 9 _ ∞ S 0 \vdash N Μ 4

for qualified PACE projects hereafter.

each issuance certificate will be

Veritext Legal Solutions 888-391-3376

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

the series 2018C bonds were purchased and are currently

purchased and are currently held by Old National Bank

successor by merger to First Midwest Bank.

<u>ო</u>

All of the series 2018B bonds were

held by Heartland Bank and Trust Company as successor

Old National

Bank.

and Country

けり

Heartland Bank and Trust Company are hereinafter

of

A11

13 14 15

1 9 2 2 0 2

17

22

2 2 4

21

12

11

0 0 0	† N	will not adversely direct the cax-exempt status of any
LIBO	23	is expected to provide an opinion that the amendments
marke	22	will consent to the amendments. Chapman and Cutler LLP
borre	21	of its respective series of bonds, and the borrower
LIBO	20	the bond indentures. The holders, each a sole holder
inte	19	bond indentures are authorized by the existing terms of
or th	18	The amendments and the supplemental
held	17	amendments.
	16	documents necessary in order to implement the
relat	15	supplemental bond indentures and any additional
matte	14	execution and delivery by the Authority of the
docur	13	the Authority will approve the amendments and the
autho	12	integrate the amended swap. The proposed resolution of
Chica	11	and may request the Authority to execute documents to
Autho	10	necessary to amend the swap associated with the bonds
loan	6	borrower and Old National Bank may determine it is
first	80	of the Internal Revenue Code. In addition, the
reso		will cause the bonds to be deemed reissued for purposes
busir	9	As of the date hereof, the amendments
7 re]	Ŋ	LIBOR to the Secured Overnight Financing Rate or SOFR.
	4	indentures to change the market interest rate from
	М	LIBOR, borrower and the holders wish to amend the band
COMMe	7	cessation of the London Interbank Offered Rate or
of th	1	referred to as the holders. Due to the forthcoming
		Page 31

ers set forth therein and authorizing and approving et index used to determine the bank index rate from Group Inc, which does Next is item 1 by PNC Bank National Association, hereinafter PNC ArentFox Schiff LLP bond counsel has determined ower and the holder wish to change the underlying ago Theatre Group Inc/Goodman Theatre Project and of and Does any Member have any questions or The series 2015 bonds currently bear 32 norizing the execution and delivery of any other The series 2015 bonds are currently Bank Yield Index rest at a variable bank interest rate based on OR. Due to the forthcoming cessation of LIBOR, Page lution authorizing the execution and delivery nority variable-rate revenue bonds series 2015 it amendment to the amended and restated bond uments necessary or appropriate to effect the agreement relating to the Illinois Finance EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT FRAMPTON: Item (No verbal response.) to the Chicago Theatre OR to the Bloomberg Short-term Theatre. Goodman as the ited matters. he holder. he bonds. lating ents? ness

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

13 14 15 16

12

11

10

1 8 1 9

17

20

21

2 2 2

	Page 33		Page 34
_	that a new TEFRA hearing will not be necessary. Does	П	LIBOR to SOFR. Chapman and Cutler LLP bond counsel has
	any Member have any questions or comments?	77	determined that a new public hearing will not be
	(No verbal response.)	8	necessary. Does any Member have any questions or
	EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT FRAMPTON: Due to the	4	Comments?
	noted extension on item 8, we'll move next to item 9,	ſЛ	(No verbal response.)
	which relates to North Central College's series 2014A	9	EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT FRAMPTON: We will move
	and series 2014B bonds. Item 9 is a resolution	7	on next to item 10, relating to North Central College's
	authorizing the execution and delivery of first	80	series 2015 bond issue. Item 10 is a resolution
	amendments to the respective bond and loan agreements	O	authorizing the execution and delivery of a first
	dated December 1, 2014 and relating to the Illinois	10	amendment to the bond and loan agreement dated July 1, $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) ^{2}$
	Finance Authority revenue bond series 2014A and	11	2015 and relating to the Illinois Finance Authority
	Illinois Finance Authority revenue bond series 2014B	12	revenue bond series 2015 issued for the benefit of
	issued for the benefit of North Central College and	13	North Central College and authorizing and approving
	authorizing and approving related matters.	14	related matters.
	The series 2014A bond is a single bond	15	The series 2015 bond is a single bond
	that is held by BMO Harris Bank N.A., while the series	16	that is held by PNC Bank National Association. PNC
	2014B bond is currently held by PNC Bank National	17	Bank National Association is hereinafter referred to as
	Association. BMO Harris Bank N.A. and PNC National	18	the holder. The series 2015 bond currently bears
	Association are hereinafter referred to as the holders.	19	interest at a bank purchase rate that is based on
	Both series of bonds currently bear interest at a bank	20	LIBOR. Due to the forthcoming cessation of LIBOR, the
	rate that is based on LIBOR. Due to the forthcoming	21	borrower and the holders wish to change the underlying
	cessation of LIBOR, the borrower and the holders wish	22	market index used to determine the bank purchase rate
	to change the underlying interest rate used to	23	for the bond from LIBOR to SOFR. Chapman and Cutler
	determine the bank purchase rate for each bond from	24	LLP bond counsel has determined that a new TEFRA public

888-391-3376 Veritext Legal Solutions www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

	Page 35		Page 36
П	hearing will not be necessary. Does any Member have	Н	Members.
7	any questions or comments?	7	It also empowers specified authorized
М	(No verbal response.)	М	officers to execute and deliver program documents,
4	EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT FRAMPTON: Next, we have	4	including but not limited to one or more master
2	a direct and alternative financing resolution. This	Ŋ	participation agreements and related documents. This
9	relates to item 11, which is a programmatic resolution	9	resolution is in addition to Resolution Number
7	relating to the Authority's Small Business Credit	7	2022-0208-DA07 approved on February 8, 2022. Does an
ω	Initiative Climate Bank Finance Participation Loan	80	Member have any questions or comments?
0	Program. Item 11 is a resolution authorizing and	0	(No verbal response.)
10	approving the Master Participation Agreement for the	10	CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. Thank you,
11	State Small Business Credit Initiative Climate Bank	11	Rich. I would like to request a motion to pass and
12	Finance Participation Loan Program and delegating	12	adopt the following new business items, items 1, 2, 3
13	certain powers to the Executive Director in other	13	4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, and 11. Is there such a motion?
14	matters related thereto.	14	MEMBER JURACEK: This is Arlene Juracek. So
15	This resolution will delegate to the	15	moved.
16	Executive Director the power to create, execute, and	16	VICE CHAIR NAVA: This is Roxanne Nava. Second
17	deliver documents and to do other necessary or	1.7	CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. Will the
18	desirable acts to obtain funds and to otherwise	18	Assistant Secretary please call the roll?
19	establish the State Business Credit Initiative Climate	19	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: This is Mark Meyer.
20	Bank Finance Participation Loan Program, hereinafter	20	On the motion by Member Juracek and second by Vice
21	the program. The resolution also approves the	21	Chair Nava, I will call the roll. In person, Mr. Rya
2	program's Master Participation Agreement and related	22	MEMBER RYAN: Yes.
23	documents approved in substantially final form by the	23	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Wexler?
24	Authority's general counsel and available to the	24	MEMBER WEXLER: Yes.

Does any

This

888-391-3376 Veritext Legal Solutions www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

In person, Mr. Ryan?

Second

	Page 37	
Н	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Chair Hobert?	1
7	CHAIR HOBERT: Yes.	7
m	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: And remote,	Е
4	Mr. Beres?	4
Ŋ	MEMBER BERES: Yes.	R
9	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Fuentes?	9
7	MEMBER FUENTES: Yes.	7
ω	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Juracek?	8
σ	MEMBER JURACEK: Yes.	0
10	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Nava?	10
11	VICE CHAIR NAVA: Yes.	11
12	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Pawar?	12
13	MEMBER PAWAR: Yes.	13
14	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Poole?	14
15	MEMBER POOLE: Yes.	15
16	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Strautmanis?	16
17	MEMBER STRAUTMANIS: Yes.	17
18	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Watson?	18
19	MEMBER WATSON: Yes.	19
20	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: And Mr. Zeller?	20
21	MEMBER ZELLER: Yes.	21
22	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Again, this is Mark	22
23	Meyer. Chair Hobert, the ayes have it and the motion	23
24	carries.	24

Member Fuentes, at this time I would like to ask series 2017A and series 2017B issued for the benefit of οĘ The series 2017A bond is a single bond EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT FRAMPTON: This is Rich Harris I'm logging while Thank you, reflect that Member Fuentes the Museum authorizing Page ω resolution authorizing the execution and delivery Illinois Finance Authority revenue refunding bond second amendments to the respective bond and loan This is Chris agreements dated May 1, 2017 and relating to the Item can now continue with new Next is a conduit BMO Association, and currently held by Science and Industry's series 2017 bonds. This is Will Hobert. Okay. has recused himself by leaving the video Item 8 relates to the Museum of Science and Industry and All right. PNC Bank National EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR MEISTER: you to exit the meeting, please. Chris. approving related matters. series 2017B bond is record FUENTES: We financing resolution. Thank you, CHAIR HOBERT: Rich, Let the that is held by business item MEMBER conference. Frampton. Mark. the off.

Veritext Legal Solutions www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

Page 39			Page 40
Investment Company LLC, an affiliate of BMO Harris Bank	Н	MEMBER RYAN: Yes.	
N.A. PNC National Association and BMO Harris	67	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Wexler	xler?
Investment Company LLC are hereinafter referred to as	т	MEMBER WEXLER: Yes.	
the holders. Both series of bonds currently bear	4	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Chair Ho	Hobert?
interest at an index floating rate that is based on	S	CHAIR HOBERT: Yes.	
LIBOR.	9	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: And remote,	mote,
Due to the forthcoming cessation of	7	Mr. Beres?	
LIBOR, the borrower and the holders wish to change the	∞	MEMBER BERES: Yes.	
underlying market index used to determine the index	0	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Juracek?	racek?
floating rate for each bond from LIBOR to SOFR.	10	MEMBER JURACEK: Yes.	
Chapman and Cutler LLP bond counsel has determined that	11	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Nava?	va?
a new TEFRA public hearing will not be necessary. Does	12	VICE CHAIR NAVA: Yes.	
any Member have any questions or comments?	13	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Pawa	Pawar?
(No verbal response.)	14	MEMBER PAWAR: Yes.	
CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. Thank you,	15	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Pool	Poole?
Rich. I would like to request a motion to pass and	16	MEMBER POOLE: Yes.	
adopt new business item 8. Is there such a motion?	17	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Stra	Strautmanis?
MEMBER WEXLER: This is Randy Wexler. So moved.	18	MEMBER STRAUTMANIS: Yes.	
MEMBER PAWAR: Ameya Pawar, second.	19	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Wats	Watson?
CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. Will the	20	MEMBER WATSON: Yes.	
Assistant Secretary please call the roll?	21	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: And Mr.	. Zeller?
ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: This is Mark Meyer.	22	MEMBER ZELLER: Yes.	
On the motion by Member Wexler and second by Member	23	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Again, t	this is Mark
Pawar, I will call the roll. In person, Mr. Ryan?	24	Meyer. Chair Hobert, the ayes have it and	and the motion

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

	Page 41		Page 42
Н	carries.	Н	Our year-to-date operating expenses
7	CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. Thank you,	77	2 million are \$207,000 or 9.5 percent lower than
М	Mark. At this time I would like to ask Member Fuentes	Е	budget. This is primarily attributable to the
4	to return to the meeting.	4	Authority posting annual employee-related expenses o
2	MEMBER FUENTES: This is Jim Fuentes. I'm back	ľ	\$206,000 lower than budget due to the reduced staff
9	on.	9	head count and professional services of \$10,000 belo
7	CHAIR HOBERT: Let the record reflect - this is	7	budget due to the reduced external legal expenses wi
ω	Will Hobert. Let the record reflect that Member	∞	an offset under all other expenses of \$9,000. Taken
σ	Fuentes has returned to the video and audio conference.	O	together, the Authority posted an annual operating n
10	Six, will you please present the financial reports?	10	loss of approximately \$88,000.
11	MS. GRANDA: This is Six Granda. Thank you,	11	Regarding our non-operating activity
12	Chair Hobert. Good morning everyone. Today I will be	12	our year-to-date interest and investment income of
13	presenting the financial reports for the period ending	13	\$637,000 are \$140,000 or 28.1 percent above budget.
14	February 28th, 2023. Please note that all the	14	The Authority posted \$246,000 mark to market non-cas
15	information is preliminary and unaudited.	15	appreciation in its investment portfolio. This
16	Beginning with operating revenues,	16	non-cash appreciation coupled with an approximately
17	year-to-date operating revenues of \$1.9 million are	17	\$82,000 of realized loss on the sale of certain
18	\$143,000 or 8.3 percent higher than budget. This is	18	Authority investments will result in a year-to-date
19	primarily attributable to the Authority posting annual	19	investment income position of \$802,000, which is
20	closing fee revenues of 69,000 higher than budget,	20	\$304,000 higher than budget.
21	while annual fees, administrative service fees, and	21	The annual operating loss of
22	interest on all the loans of \$212,000 is higher than	22	approximately \$88,000 and the annual investment
23	budget with an offset under all other revenues of	23	position income of \$802,000 will result in an annual
24	\$138,000.	24	net income of approximately \$714,000, which is $\$654$,

expenses with

of \$10,000 below

οĘ

Our year-to-date operating expenses of

888-391-3376 Veritext Legal Solutions www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

e of approximately \$714,000, which is \$654,000

	Page 43		
Н	higher than budget. The general fund continues to	П	incurred l
7	maintain a net position of \$59.1 million as of February	7	
m	28th, 2023. Our total assets in the general fund are	3	Central Ma
4	60.9 million, consisting mostly of cash investments and	4	released a
2	receivables. Our restricted cash and investments	ſΩ	audit cont
9	totals 47.4 million, which 2.2 million is in cash.	9	Shakman pe
7	Our notes receivable from our former	7	payable an
ω	Illinois Rural Bond Bank Local Government totals	8	have nothi
0	4.3 million. Participation loan, Natural Gas Loan	O	human reso
10	Program, our DACA Loan Program and other loans	10	qualified
11	receivable are \$7.4 million. In February, the	11	resources
12	Authority collected 832,000 and 91,000 in interest and	12	
13	principal payments from the Illinois Rural Bond Bank	13	
14	Program and the Natural Gas Loan Program respectively.	14	MS.
15	Our unrestricted non-current assets in	15	you, Chair
16	the general fund of more than \$16.5 million was	16	
17	primarily attributable to the notes receivable for the	17	is going t
18	former Illinois Rural Bond Bank local government	18	EXEC
13	borrowers in an aggregate amount of approximately	19	Six. This
20	\$4.3 million. Other loan receivables totaling	20	Six's fina
21	\$7.1 million and our long-term investments of	21	Bank repor
22	\$4.3 million. Our total liabilities of \$1.8 million in	22	results fr
23	the Authority's general funds were primary attributable	23	and reflec
24	to \$1.4 million through two other funds and 439,000 in	24	that the b

modifications of the Climate Bank plan payroll audit and the expenditure rom the resolution that was passed in November Thank you very much, on to the ources, the Authority continues to search for Or I think - I'm sorry, I think Chris At 10:30 we will Moving on to audit, on March 1, 2023, けっ Are there any questions or comments? anagement Services Bureau of Internal Audit 44 This Immediately following ancial report we have our standing Climate Back This Page The candidates for the financial and human a 2023 IFA statutory mandates audit. Moving audit are in progress. GRANDA: Hearing none, thank you. or observations. It is dated March 14th, 2023. to do a report on Climate Bank (No verbal response.) to report at this time. board adopted in February. CUTIVE DIRECTOR MEISTER: s is Chris Meister. findings ersonnel and nd equipment liabilities. position. tained no r Hobert. cts the rt. ing

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

Page 45		Page 46
be having a public hearing for \$40 million of what's	П	the outcome of the procurement with the U of I. More
known as the 40101(d). We have 38 people signed up to	7	on that next month. And House Bill 3340, sponsored by
participate in that.	3	Leader Kelly Burke and Representative Eva-Dina Delgado,
Number two, on the GRIP funding	4	moved out of House committee last week. And the rest
opportunity, we received an official letter of	Ŋ	of the materials are contained in your materials. Back
encouragement from USDOE. We will be pursuing that.	9	to you, Will.
We've also had a very extensive stakeholder engagement,	7	CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. Thank you,
eight remote discussions or public hearings and - as	∞	Six and Chris. I would like to request a motion to
well as a survey, and we've had over 70 participants.	0	accept the preliminary and unaudited financial reports
Importantly, as the Climate Bank, we	10	for the eight-month period ended February 28, 2023 and
were approached by Elevate Energy and the Illinois	11	report on the Climate Bank plan. Is there such a
Green Building Alliance, some of the same folks that	12	motion?
you heard from Mr. Walden and Mr. Cocagne. And Elevate	13	MEMBER RYAN: This is Tim Ryan. So moved.
received a letter of encouragement. If we were	14	MEMBER STRAUTWANIS: This is Mike Strautmanis.
successful, we could have up to one head count funded	15	Second.
for up to four years on that.	16	CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. Will the
We're working with IBPA and DCO on	17	Assistant Secretary please call the roll?
various funding opportunities and business engagement.	18	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: This is Mark Meyer.
Importantly, a name many of you may know, Larry Knox, a	19	On the motion by Member Ryan and second by Member
former board member and now an Authority subcontractor,	20	Strautmanis, I will call the roll.
went to Washington and led a delegation including the	21	In person, Mr. Ryan?
Chicago Urban League and the Chicago Community Loan	22	MEMBER RYAN: Yes.
Fund, and that was well received.	23	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Wexler?
We are working with McKinsey, which was	24	MEMBER WEXLER: Yes.

888-391-3376 Veritext Legal Solutions www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

10 11 12 13 14 15 16 18 19 20 21 2 23 24

(No verbal response.) HOBERT: Hearing none, I would like brion to approve the minutes. Is the WATSON: This is Jennifer Watson.	1 1 2 2 2 3 0 0 1 2 6 4		0 6 0 1 7 7 7
boes anyone wish to make any additions, edits, ections to the minutes from February 14th, 2023?	18	Ma.	1 F
CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. Thank you, Six. Does anyone wish to make any additions, edits, o	16	MEMBER STRAUTMANIS: Yes. ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Watson?	16
MS. GRANDA: Thank you.	15	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Strautmanis?	15
(No verbal response.)	14	MEMBER POOLE: Yes.	14
comments?	13	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Poole?	13
Does any Member have any questions or	12	MEMBER PAWAR: Yes.	12
voice, and data services through March 8th, 2024.	11	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Pawar?	11
executed a contract renewal with AT&T for network,	10	VICE CHAIR NAVA: Yes.	10
contracts into July of 2023. The Authority recently	O	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Nava?	σ
operations. The report also includes expiring	80	MEMBER JURACEK: Yes.	ω
procurement report are to support the Authority's	7	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Juracek?	7
Chair Hobert. The contracts listed in the March	9	MEMBER FUENTES: Yes.	9
MS. GRANDA: This is Six Granda. Thank you,	ľ	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Fuentes?	Ŋ
procurement report?	4	MEMBER BERES: Yes.	4
Thank you, Mark. Six, will you please present the	3	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Remote, Mr. Beres?	М
CHAIR HOBERT: So did I. This is Will Hobert.	2	CHAIR HOBERT: Yes.	7
affirmative.	1	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Chair Hobert?	Н
Page 48		Page 47	

Or

Is there such

888-391-3376 Veritext Legal Solutions www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

	Page 49		Page 50
П	MEMBER WEXLER: This is Randy Wexler. Second.	1	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Strautmanis?
7	CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. Will the	2	MEMBER STRAUTMANIS: Yes.
М	Assistant Secretary please call the roll?	м	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Watson?
4	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: This is Mark Meyer.	4	MEMBER WATSON: Yes.
Ŋ	On the motion by Member Watson and second by Member	Ŋ	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: And Mr. Zeller?
9	Wexler, I will call the roll. In person, Mr. Ryan?	9	MEMBER ZELLER: Yes.
7	MEMBER RYAN: Yes.	7	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Again, this is Mark
ω	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Wexler.	8	Meyer. Chair Hobert, the ayes have it and the motion
σ	MEMBER WEXLER: Yes.	6	carries.
10	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Chair Hobert?	10	CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. Thank you,
11	CHAIR HOBERT: Yes.	11	Mark. Is there any other business to come before the
12	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: And remote,	12	Members?
13	Mr. Beres?	13	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR MEISTER: I have one -
14	MEMBER BERES: Yes.	14	GENERAL COUNSEL WEBER: Chair?
15	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Fuentes?	15	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR MEISTER: - brief matter.
16	MEMBER FUENTES: Yes.	16	Congratulations to you, Chair Hobert, and Members
17	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Juracek?	1.7	Fuentes, Ryan, and Zeller. All of you were confirmed
18	MEMBER JURACEK: Yes.	18	by the Illinois Senate on February 16, 2023. We will
19	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Nava?	19	reflect the schedule of incumbency accordingly.
20	VICE CHAIR NAVA: Yes.	20	CHAIR HOBERT: Thank you, Chris. And, General
21	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Pawar?	21	Counselor - Counsel Weber, were you going to say -
2	MEMBER PAWAR: Yes.	22	please go ahead.
23	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Poole?	23	GENERAL COUNSEL WEBER: Yes. Thank you, Chair
24	MEMBER POOLE: Yes.	24	Hobert. I have a message to the Members concerning

888-391-3376 Veritext Legal Solutions www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

	Page 51		
Н	Statements of Economic Interest. The Illinois	Н	it's submitted, there's no way to
77	Governmental Ethics Act requires certain state	77	it. The only way to adjust or cla
m	officials and employees to file Statements of Economic	е	me to approve the form for filing
4	Interest with the Office of the Secretary of State	4	file a paper copy with the correct
Ŋ	annually on or before May 1. All Members of the	Ŋ	amendment. To avoid that step, it
9	Authority are required to file these statements. It's	9	advance of submitting the form.
7	my understanding that the secretary of state will be	7	Third, I'm always
∞	sending out mailings today notifying you of this	80	any of your questions, so please
თ	requirement.	6	contact me. There is an additiona
10	The mailing typically provides guidance	10	May 1 called the Supplemental Stat
11	about logging into the secretary of state's website to	11	Interest. That form will come fro
12	complete this form online. I'd like to mention a few	12	Ethics Commission and in the past
13	reminders in advance of getting this notice. First,	13	via email. I will also follow up
14	most of the questions are prescribed by the Illinois	14	regarding that filing, including
15	General Assembly by statute and use definitions that	15	asked questions prepared by the Ex
16	are spelled out in the statute but not included in the	16	Commission that may be helpful in
17	form. As I did last year, I will send you via email	17	Does any Member have any questions
18	the definitions to assist you in completing the form.	18	(No verbal respons
19	Second, if you have any questions on	19	GENERAL COUNSEL WEBER: Back
20	the form or how to appropriately answer a question,	20	Hobert.
21	please contact me before submitting the form. As the	21	CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will
22	ethics officer, I am required by statute to review the	22	Elizabeth. Is there any other bus
23	form, but I do not have access through the online	23	the Members?
24	portal to review it until it is submitted. But once	24	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER:

nat filing, including sending you frequently

that may be helpful in completing the form.

nber have any questions or comments?

(No verbal response.)

ions prepared by the Executive Ethics

ission and in the past has been sent to you

I will also follow up with you via email

There is an additional filing also due by

d the Supplemental Statement of Economic

That form will come from the Executive

Third, I'm always available to answer

please do not hesitate to

ted, there's no way to electronically change

52

Page

ly way to adjust or clarify anything is for

it's best to discuss in

r copy with the corrected information as an

ve the form for filing and then have you

888-391-3376 Veritext Legal Solutions www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

Is there any other business to come before

This is Mark Meyer.

Thank you,

This is Will Hobert.

Back to you, Chair

ASSIST	24	Mr. Ryan?	24
all particip	23	Member Juracek, I will call the roll. In person,	23
MEMBER	22	On the motion by Member Fuentes and the second by	22
ASSIST	21	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: This is Mark Meyer.	21
hear all par	20	Assistant Secretary please call the roll?	20
VICE C	19	CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. Will the	19
ASSIST	18	MEMBER JURACEK: This is Arlene Juracek. Second.	18
hear all par	17	MEMBER FUENTES: This is Jim Fuentes. So moved.	17
MEMBER	16	the proceedings. Is there such a motion?	16
ASSIST	15	to hear the participants, discussions, and testimony of	15
hear all par	14	motion, I ask that each Member confirm they were able	14
MEMBER	13	Additionally, when responding to the roll call for this	13
ASSIST	12	would like to request a motion to adjourn.	12
hear all par	11	scheduled meeting will be Tuesday April 11, 2023. I	11
MEMBER	10	CHAIR HOBERT: Hearing none, the regularly	10
ASSIST	O	(No verbal response.)	σ
hear all par	∞	other matter for discussion in closed session?	ω
CHAIR	7	CHAIR HOBERT: Thank you, Mark. Is there any	7
ASSIST	9	for closed session.	9
all particip	ľ	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: I believe we're ready	ы
MEMBER	4	Mark. I would like to request to - I would -	4
ASSIST	8	CHAIR HOBERT: This is Will Hobert. Thank you,	М
hear all par	73	today.	7
MEMBER	1	Chair Hobert, all Members were able to participate	Н
		Page 53	

R FUENTES: Aye. And I confirm that I could

Mr. Fuentes?

TANT SECRETARY MEYER:

rticipants, discussion, and testimony

TANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Juracek?

And I confirm that I could

rticipants, discussion, and testimony.

Remote, Mr. Beres?

and testimony.

rticipants, discussion,

TANT SECRETARY MEYER:

R BERES: Aye.

And I confirm I could hear

Aye.

Mr. Wexler?

TANT SECRETARY MEYER:

all testimony.

discussion,

pants, all R WEXLER:

R RYAN: Aye. And I confirm that I could

rticipants and discussion.

54

Page

confirm that I could

And I

Aye.

HOBERT:

And Chair Hobert?

MEYER:

TANT SECRETARY

R JURACEK: Aye. And I confirm that I could

rticipants, discussion, and testimony.

Aye. And I confirm that I can

Ms. Nava?

TANT SECRETARY MEYER:

CHAIR NAVA:

rticipants, discussion, and testimony.

And I confirm I could hear

testimony.

and

pants, discussion,

R PAWAR: Aye.

Mr. Pawar?

TANT SECRETARY MEYER:

Poole?

Mr.

TANT SECRETARY MEYER:

888-391-3376 Veritext Legal Solutions www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

	Page 55		Page 56
Н	MEMBER POOLE: Aye. And I confirm that I could	Н	STATE OF ILLINOIS)
Ŋ	hear all the participants, discussion, and testimony.) SS:
m	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Mr. Strautmanis?	7	COUNTY OF COOK)
4	MEMBER STRAUTMANIS: Aye. And I confirm that I	м	
Ŋ	could hear all participants, discussion, and testimony.	4	I, Quinn Dean, Notary Public, being first duly
9	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Ms. Watson?	Ŋ	sworn on oath that says that I am an electronic
7	MEMBER WATSON: Aye. And I confirm I could hear	9	reporter doing business in the State of Illinois,
∞	all participants, discussion, and testimony.	7	reported the proceedings that were held on the date,
თ	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: And Mr. Zeller?	∞	time, and place set out on the title page hereof; and $% \left(1\right) =\left(1$
10	MEMBER ZELLER: Aye. And I confirm that I could	6	that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of
11	hear all participants, discussion, and testimony.	10	report of proceedings so taken aforesaid.
12	ASSISTANT SECRETARY MEYER: Again, this is Mark	11	I further certify that I am not related to any of
13	Meyer. Chair Hobert, the ayes have it and the motion	12	the parties, and I have no financial interest in the
14	carries. The time is 10:35 AM. The meeting is	13	outcome of this matter.
15	adjourned.	14	
16	(Meeting adjourned at 10:35 AM.)	15	
17		16	
18		17	
19		18	QUINN DEAN
20		19	Notary Public
2		20	
22		21	
1 0		22	
N (23	
42		24	

888-391-3376

www.veritext.com

Page	
[g - gg]	

advisable 15:5

advised 6:8,14

affiliate 39:1

affirmative

acts 10:18

a1 16:15 19:17

aa 16:16,17

19:18

13:5 14:4 32:5

7 2:20 4:22

32:6 36:13

42:11

35:18

48:1

affect 31:24

activity 14:15

active 24:12 action 11:12

9:46 17:13

637,000 42:13 654,000 42:24

60.9 43:4

[60.9 - allows]

69,000 41:20

9th 6:13

9:37 9:9

aforesaid 56:10

agency 2:13

16:23

addition 19:19

able 9:18 53:1

7.4 43:11

7.1 43:21

add 12:9

ad 27:5

aa3 19:4,18 ability 28:7 31:8 36:6

affirmed 19:4

actually 24:9

6:11 7:5,8 8:17

8:24 9:2,11

20:16 31:15

additional

above 17:3

53:14

42:13

714,000 42:24

71 25:9 70 45:9

00

11:16 13:5

14:4,11

additionally

access 26:20

8 13:24 14:6

33:5 36:7

51:23

accept 46:9

52:9

53:13

agenda 4:24

1 14:3,15,16 17th 16:18 33:10 34:10 19 2:15 36:12 38:17 1920s 19:15 44:2 51:5 2 52:10 2 14:3 17:7,16 1.8 43:22 42:2 1.9 41:17 22 43:6 10,000 42:6 2019:16 10,000 42:6 2014 33:10 16:13 20:0 2014 33:6	6:18 5 19:15 2	7.05 0070-7707	7:1 3340 46:2
5 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2	2023 1:7 2:7,111 2:23 6:13 10:3 10:10,12 18:17	35 21:24 38 45:2 4
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3		18:22 19:3,7	4 14:4 28:24
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	17:7,16 36:12	20:22 22:1	29:1 36:13 4.3 43:9,20,22
2 2	ζ.	41:14 43:3 44:2,4,21	40 45:1 40101 11:5
5	6	46:10 48:9,18 50:18 53:11	45:2
	3:10	2024 48:11 206.000 42:5	441 20:13
	33:6,11	207,000 42:2	450 14:20 47.4 43:6
$egin{array}{ccc} 22320 \\ 10:30 & 6:10 & 11:8 \end{array} & 2014b & 33:7,12 \end{array}$	33:7,12	212,000 41:22 22 22:14	
44:24 10:35 55:14 16 2015 32:10,16	2:10,16	23 11:11	5 14:4 29:12,13 36:13
	32:18 34:8,11	246,000 42:14	5,000 16:8 17:2
36:13 53:11 34:12,13,10,10 27.600.000 2017 17:23	13,10 7:23	24th 19:4	50,000 29:4 50-23 22:2
38:14,17	,17	28 46:10	501 14:17
'	38:19,24	28.1 42:13 28th 41:14 43:3	17:17 24:23 27:22
2018 2018h	30:13:18		53-25 18:3,7
	30:15,21	3 2:11 14:4,17	59.1 43:2
143,000 41:18 2019 19:5,8,13	9:5,8,13 20.23	17:17 24:23 27:21 22 22	9
		36:12	6 5:11 11:8
48:18 2021 18:2	8:2	30 2:17 29:5 30110 56:16	13:6 14:4 30:10,10 36:13
15 20:12 23:9 27:5 28:1			

agreement 32:9

adjourn 53:12

adjourned 55:15,16

accordance

2:19 4:21

accomplish

25:1

8.3 41:18 **802,000** 42:19

adjacent 20:9

agrarian 26:7

ago 10:5

aggregate 29:16 43:19

additions 7:4

48:17

accommodate

10:15

38:10,13,14

39:17

34:10 35:10,22

15:3 18:19,21

33:9 36:5

administration

adjust 52:2

agreements

888-391-3376 Veritext Legal Solutions

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

allowing 10:24

advance 51:13

adopted 44:24

allows 11:7

adversely

52:6

act 2:13,20 4:22 10:18 11:13 51:2

91,000 43:12

9:30 1:7 **9:31** 2:9

acres 29:5

27:6

aia 19:9 22:14 alliance 45:12

ahead 50:22

adopt 36:12

39:17

acknowledge

33:5,7 36:13

9,000 42:8

9.5 42:2

9 9:22 14:4

agriculture

administrative

41:21

achieve 22:17

25:23

aces 19:14

1:20 10:24

15:14 16:12

accredited

88,000 42:10,22

8th 48:11

6

832,000 43:12

82,000 42:17

42:23

28:16

26:3

38:17

_	
orit	
Ě	
an	
ģ	
nde	
E E	
$\overline{}$	

16:19 17:17,18

bears 34:18

27:22,23 28:11

20:5,12,14

28:17,24 29:2

29:3,13,18,21

believe 15:20

13:11 17:14

back 6:20

31:13,14 32:10 33:11,12 34:11

30:13,15 31:11

24:7 28:17

15:5 18:11

27:15 41:5 44:14 46:5

42:4,9,14,18

43:12 44:9 45:20 48:9

38:18 41:19

30:9 41:16

28:24 29:1

beginning

50:8 55:13

14:17,18 15:23

bond 12:7

bear 32:18 33:20 39:4

ayes 8:14 37:23 40:24 47:22,23

12:11,13 14:24

3:1 10:4,23

55:1,4,7,10

[authority - bonds]

Page 3

alternative apply 13:19 42:22,24 43:19 35:5 appreciate 42:22,443:19 amend 31:3,10 23:22 27:1 architects amendd 2:21 appreciated 26:11 4:22 31:12 21:13 23:19 area 2:16 32:8 appreciates areas 23:14 amendment 23:23 arentfox 32:24 32:8 34:10 appreciation arlington 12:24 32:8 34:10 approached arlington 12:24 42:15,16 approached arlington 12:24 31:6,13,17,18 approached arrangement 31:6,13,17,18 approached arrangement 33:13 approached arrangement 38:16 appropriated assenbly 51:15 american 26:10 19:1 appropriately 43:15 american 26:10 19:1 approval 43:15 amount 14:13 approval 43:15 amount 14:21 27:23 29:2 35:24 4:2,4,6 43:19 approve 7:22 8:1,3,5,7,9 </th <th>3:19</th>	3:19
appreciate a 23:22 27:1 an appreciated 21:13 23:19 an appreciates an appreciation an 42:15,16 appropriated as 15:21 27:13 an appropriated as 19:1 an appropriately 51:20 as approved 51:20 approved 51:23 29:2 approve 7:8 31:13 48:21 52:3 approved 35:23 36:7 approving 35:14 34:13 approximately	
23:22 27:1 appreciated 21:13 23:19 appreciates appreciation appreciation appropriate 45:11 appropriate 15:21 27:13 appropriated 32:13 appropriately 51:20 approval 14:12 approval 14:12 approve 7:8 31:13 48:21 52:3 approved 35:23 36:7 approved 35:23 36:7 approving 35:14 34:13 35:10 38:21 approximately	
appreciated 21:13 23:19 appreciates appreciation appreciation appropriate 15:21 27:13 appropriated as 15:21 27:13 appropriately 51:20 approval 14:12 approve 7:8 approve 7:8 31:13 48:21 52:3 approved 35:23 36:7 approves 29:18 35:21 approving	
21:13 23:19 an appreciates 23:23 an appreciation appreciation approached approached approached as 32:13 appropriated appropriated appropriated approval 14:12 approval 14:12 approval 14:12 approve 7:8 14:17 17:18 27:23 29:2 approved 35:23 approved 35:23 approved 35:21 approving 30:11 32:14 33:14 34:13 approving 35:11 approving 35:21 approving 35:21 approving 35:21 approving 35:21 approving 35:21 approximately	
appreciates 23.23 appreciation 42.15,16 approached ad 45.11 appropriate 15.21,27.13 appropriated as 19.13 approval 14:12 approval 14:12 approve 7:8 14:17,17:18 27:23,29:2 approved 35:23 approved 35:23 approved 35:23 approved 35:21 approving 30:11,32:14 33:14,34:13 approving 30:11,32:14 33:14,34:13 approximately	
23:23 appreciation 42:15,16 approached al 45:11 appropriate 15:2127:13 a2:13 appropriately 51:20 approval 14:12 51:20 approve 7:8 14:17 17:18 27:23 29:2 approved 35:23 approved 35:23 approved 35:23 approves 30:1132:14 33:14 34:13 approving 35:11 approving 35:21 approving	4
appreciation an 42:15,16 approached an 45:11 appropriate 15:21 27:13 a2:13 appropriately 51:20 approval 14:12 approval 14:12 approve 7:8 14:17 17:18 27:23 29:2 approved 35:23 approved 35:23 approved 35:21 approving	
42:15,16 approached	
approached an 45:11 an appropriate 15:21 27:13 an 32:13 an 32:13 an appropriately 51:20 an approval 14:12 an 14:17 17:18 27:23 29:2 approve 7:8 31:13 48:21 52:3 approved 35:23 36:7 approved 35:23 36:7 approved 35:21 approves 29:18 35:10 38:21 approximately approximately approximately	14 53:18 54:12,15,18,21
45:11 appropriate 15:21 27:13 as 32:13 appropriated as 19:1 appropriately 51:20 approval 14:12 approve 7:8 14:17 17:18 27:23 29:2 approved 35:23 approves 29:18 35:23 36:7 approves 29:18 35:23 36:7 approving 35:21 approving 35:21 approving 35:21 approving 35:21 approving 35:21 approving 35:21 approving	
appropriate 15:21 27:13 as 32:13 appropriated as appropriately appropriately 51:20 approval 14:12 approve 7:8 14:17 17:18 27:23 29:2 approve 7:8 31:13 48:21 52:3 approved 35:23 36:7 approves 29:18 35:23 36:7 approving 30:11 32:14 33:14 34:13 approximately	ngement 55:12
15:21 27:13 an 32:13 as 32:13 as appropriated as appropriately as 51:20 approval 14:12 as 14:17 17:18 27:23 29:2 approve 7:8 31:13 48:21 52:3 approves 29:18 35:23 36:7 approving 35:10 38:21 approximately 35:10 38:21 approximately	21 associated
32:13	25:12 31:10
appropriated as appropriately as 51:20 as approval 14:12 as 14:17 17:18 27:23 29:2 approve 7:8 31:13 48:21 52:3 approves 29:18 35:21 approving 30:11 32:14 33:14 34:13 35:10 38:21 approximately	d 52:15 association
appropriately as 51:20 as 14:170 as 14:17118 as 14:17118 approve 7:8 approve 7:8 approved 31:13 48:21 52:3 approves 29:18 35:21 approving 30:11 32:14 33:14 34:13 approximately approxim	nbly 51:15 32:17 33:18,19
appropriately 51:20 approval 14:12 14:17 17:18 27:23 29:2 approve 7:8 31:13 48:21 52:3 approved 35:23 36:7 approves 29:18 35:21 approving 35:21 35:10 35:10 38:21 approximately	s 28:9 43:3 34:16,17 38:23
51:20 approval 14:12 14:17 17:18 27:23 29:2 approve 7:8 31:13 48:21 52:3 approved 35:23 36:7 approving 35:21 approving 35:21 35:21 approving 35:14 34:13 1 35:10 38:21 approximately	
approval 14:17 18:12 as 14:17 17:18 27:23 29:2 approve 7:8 31:13 48:21 52:3 approved 35:23 36:7 approving 35:21 approving 35:21 35:21 35:21 35:21 35:21 35:10 33:14 34:13 35:10 38:21 35:10 38:21 35:10	t 51:18 at&t 48:10
14:17 17:18 27:23 29:2 approve 7:8 31:13 48:21 52:3 approved 35:23 36:7 approves 29:18 35:21 approving 30:11 32:14 33:14 34:13 1 35:10 38:21 approximately	tant 1:21 attend 3:9
27:23 29:2 approve 7:8 31:13 48:21 52:3 approved 35:23 36:7 approves 29:18 35:21 approving 30:11 32:14 33:14 34:13 1 35:10 38:21 approximately	,63:15,17 attending 3:18
approve 7:8 31:13 48:21 52:3 approved 35:23 36:7 approves 29:18 35:21 approving 30:11 32:14 33:14 34:13 1 35:10 38:21 approximately	
1 31:13 48:21 52:3 approved 35:23 36:7 approves 29:18 35:21 approving 30:11 32:14 33:14 34:13 1 35:10 38:21 approximately	,10,12,14,16 attributable
52:3 approved 35:23 36:7 approves 29:18 35:21 approving 30:11 32:14 33:14 34:13 1 35:10 38:21 approximately	8,20 6:21 41:19 42:3
approved 35:23 36:7 approves 29:18 35:21 approving 30:11 32:14 33:14 34:13 1 35:10 38:21 approximately	3,14,18,20 43:17,23
35:23 36:7 approves 29:18 35:21 approving 30:11 32:14 33:14 34:13 1 35:10 38:21 approximately	a
approves 29:18 35:21 approving 30:1132:14 33:1434:13 1 35:1038:21 approximately	1,13,20 9:7 3:2,6,9,10,18
35:21 approving 30:11 32:14 33:14 34:13 1 35:10 38:21 approximately	
approving 30:11 32:14 33:14 34:13 1 35:10 38:21 approximately	18,19,23 7:2 38:8 41:9
30:11 32:14 33:14 34:13 1 35:10 38:21 approximately	1,3,6,8,10 audit 44:2,3,4,5
33:14 34:13 22:1 35:10 38:21 approximately	12,14,16,18 44:6,7
22:1 35:10 38:21 approximately	20,22 39:21 auditorium
approximately	22 40:2,4,6 22:20
	9,11,13,15 authority 1:1,6
12:8,18 17:13 20:8,13 40:17,19,21,23	17,19,21,23 2:3,6,8,21,22

38:16,18,22,22 38:24 39:10,11

bonds 14:15,2 14:24,24 15:3

49:14 54:9,10

12:14 52:5

bill 46:2 **bit** 27:13

best 10:16

32:17,19,22,23 33:16,17,18,20

33:24 34:16,17

34:19,22 35:8

29:13 30:11

47:3,4 49:13

43:8,13,18

37:4,5 40:7,8

30:20,22,23,23

30:24 31:9

18:9 29:24 31:19 36:2 authorizing

authorized

29:7,7 30:19

29:21 35:7,24

43:23 48:7

7:15,23,24

15:4,7,8,9,13 15:18,22 16:1

16:3,6,9,21,22

34:15,18,23,24

beres 1:12 3:20

3:21 7:10,10

12:23 28:16,18

34:8,10,12,15

33:17,24 34:1

benefiting 12:1

38:19

background

52:19

benefits 23:3

band 31:3 bank 11:4

authority's 3:4

51:6

6:13 23:18

24:10 27:1

33:11,12,15,15

32:8,24 33:9

31:15,19,20

benefit 30:16

53:5

33:13 34:12

30:9,11,13

20:15,22 21:18

19:16,20 20:1

blessing 12:4

43:18 44:17,21

44:23 45:10

46:11

available 15:17

bleed 27:10

35:11,20 38:23

39:1 43:8,13

33:8,14 34:9

34:13 35:9

38:15,20

32:7,12,14

19:3,5,7,8,13

17:2 18:8,23

22:1 25:9 26:1

27:21,24 bloomberg

32:23

bar 5:6,7 9:17

35:24 52:7

16:4 19:1

28:1,9,11,15

29:12,15,22 30:15,18,21 32:1,10,16,18 33:7,20 38:14

31:7,10,21

omo 33:16,18

based 20:23

24:9 32:19

ward 19:9

avoid 52:5

blue 27:10

38:24 39:1,2

board 13:7

33:21 34:19

19:12 21:11

23:24 24:5

basics 21:14

aye 54:1,4,7,10

20:19 22:15 awards 26:9

54:13,16,19,22

44:24 45:20

Veritext Legal Solutions 888-391-3376

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

_	
hapman	
) - C	
borrower	
_	

15:1,6 13:15,17,19,20 cs 13:12,17,19,20 cs 13:24 13:24 14:3,6 cs 13:3,9 23:1,3,12 23:21 23:13,12 23:13,12 23:13,12 23:13,12 23:13,12 23:13,12 23:13,12 23:13,12 23:13,13 23:13,13 23:13,13 23:13,13 23:13,13 23:13,13 23:13,13 23:13,13 23:13,13 23:13,13 23:13,13 23:13,13 23:13	44:10 capacity 29:24 capital 15:12	chair 1:11,11
13:24 14:3,6 cc 14:11,14 20:10 cc 23:1,3,12 27:21 28:24 32:6 35:7,11 cc 35:19 36:12 38:10 39:17 45:18 50:11 52:22 56:6 button 5:5 buyers 15:15 c c 12:9 14:17 17:17 24:23 27:22 call 2:4 3:15,19 6:24 7:13,15 14:5,6 23:9 36:18,21 39:21 39:24 46:17,20 called 2:8 52:10 campbell 18:5 campus 12:2 campus 12:2 campus 12:2 called 2:8 52:10 campus 12:2 campus 12:2 called 2:8 53:13 called 3:11 campus 12:2 called 3:11		
14:11,1420:10		2:1,2,9,21 3:14
23:1,3,12 27:21 28:24 32:6 35:7,11 35:19 36:12 38:10 39:17 45:18 50:11 52:25 56:6 button 5:5 buyers 15:15 c 12:914:17 17:17 24:23 27:22 call 2:4 3:15,19 66:24 7:13,15 14:5,6 23:9 36:18,21 39:21 39:24 46:17,20 49:3,6 53:13 53:20,23 called 2:8 52:10 campbell 18:5 campus 12:2 27:22 called 2:8 52:10 campus 12:2 campus 12:2 66:27:22 called 2:8 52:10 campus 12:2 campus 12:2 66:27:22 called 2:8 52:10 campus 12:2		4:3,18,19,21
27:21 28:24 32:6 35:7,11 35:19 36:12 38:10 39:17 45:18 50:11 52:22 56:6 button 5:5 buyers 15:15 c c c c 12:9 14:17 17:17 24:23 27:22 call 2:4 3:15,19 6:24 7:13,15 14:5,6 23:9 36:18,21 39:21 39:24 46:17,20 called 2:8 52:10 campbell 18:5 campus 12:2 campus 12:2 campus 12:2 campus 12:2 can 32:24:13;15 campus 12:2 can 32:24:21	16:11 20:22,24	6:5 7:3,7,12,20
32:6 35:7,11 ca 35:19 36:12 38:10 39:17 45:18 50:11 52:22 56:6 button 5:5 buyers 15:15 ca 15:16,19 16:13 ca c c c c 12:9 14:17 17:17 24:23 27:22 call 2:4 3:15,19 6:24 7:13,15 14:5,6 23:9 36:18,21 39:24 46:17,20 called 2:8 52:10 campbell 18:5 called 2:8 52:10 campbell 18:5 cappon 19:22 24:21 campus 12:2 called 2:8 52:10 campus 12:2 called 2:8 52:10 called 3:11	28:2,6,8,10,16	7:21 8:6,14,16
35:19 36:12 38:10 39:17 45:18 50:11 52:22 56:6 buyers 15:15 15:16,19 16:13 c 12:9 14:17 17:17 24:23 27:22 call 2:4 3:15,19 6:24 7:13,15 14:5,6 23:9 36:18,21 39:21 39:24 46:17,20 49:3,6 53:13 53:20,23 called 2:8 52:10 called 2:8 52:10 called 2:8 52:10 called 3:11 campbell 18:5 19:22 24:21 campus 12:2	Ca	8:19,23 9:10
38:10 39:17 45:18 50:11 52:22 56:6 button 5:5 buyers 15:15 15:16,19 16:13 c 12:9 14:17 17:17 24:23 27:22 call 2:4 3:15,19 6:24 7:13,15 14:5,6 23:9 36:18,21 39:21 39:24 46:17,20 49:3,6 53:13 53:20,23 called 2:8 52:10 campbell 18:5 19:22 24:21 campus 12:2 campus 12:2	37:24 41:1	9:23 10:2
45:18 50:11 52:22 56:6 button 5:5 buyers 15:15 15:16,19 16:13 c 12:9 14:17 17:17 24:23 27:22 call 2:4 3:15,19 6:24 7:13,15 14:5,6 23:9 36:18,21 39:21 39:24 46:17,20 49:3,6 53:13 53:20,23 called 2:8 52:10 campbell 18:5 19:22 24:21 campus 12:2 campus 12:2	47:23 50:9	13:12 14:2,9
button 5:5 buyers 15:15 luyers 15:15 l5:16,19 16:13 c 12:9 14:17 l7:17 24:23 27:22 call 2:4 3:15,19 6:24 7:13,15 l4:5,6 23:9 36:18,21 39:21 39:24 46:17,20 49:3,6 53:13 53:20,23 called 2:8 52:10 campbell 18:5 l9:22 24:21 campus 12:2 campus 12:2	55:14	36:10,16,17,21
button 5:5 buyers 15:15 15:16,1916:13 c 12:914:17 17:17 24:23 27:22 call 2:4 3:15,19 6:24 7:13,15 14:5,6 23:9 36:18,21 39:21 39:24 46:17,20 49:3,6 53:13 53:20,23 called 2:8 52:10 campbell 18:5 19:22 24:21 campus 12:2 19:9-20:46	cash 42:14,16	37:1,2,11,23
c 12:9 14:17 17:17 24:23 27:22 call 2:4 3:15,19 6:24 7:13,15 14:5,6 23:9 36:18,21 39:21 39:24 46:17,20 49:3,6 53:13 53:20,23 called 2:8 52:10 campbell 18:5 19:22 24:21 campus 12:2 19:9 20:46	43:4,5,6	38:1 39:15,20
c 12:9 14:17 17:17 24:23 27:22 call 2:4 3:15,19 6:24 7:13,15 14:5,6 23:9 36:18,21 39:21 39:24 46:17,20 49:3,6 53:13 53:20,23 called 2:8 52:10 campbell 18:5 19:22 24:21 campus 12:2 19:9 20:46	5 cause 31:7	40:4,5,12,24
c 12:9 14:17 17:17 24:23 27:22 call 2:4 3:15,19 6:24 7:13,15 14:5,6 23:9 36:18,21 39:21 39:24 46:17,20 49:3,6 53:13 53:20,23 called 2:8 52:10 calls 3:11 campbell 18:5 19:22 24:21 campus 12:2	:13 caused 2:15	41:2,7,12
c 12:9 14:17 17:17 24:23 27:22 call 2:4 3:15,19 6:24 7:13,15 14:5,6 23:9 36:18,21 39:21 39:24 46:17,20 49:3,6 53:13 53:20,23 called 2:8 52:10 campbell 18:5 19:22 24:21 campus 12:2 19:9-2 0:44 6	center 9:16	44:15 46:7,16
call 2:4 3:15,19 6:24 7:13,15 14:5,6 23:9 36:18,21 39:21 39:24 46:17,20 49:3,6 53:13 53:20,23 called 2:8 52:10 campbell 18:5 19:22 24:21 campus 12:2 19:9-20:46	12:4 14:16,19	47:1,2,10,22
call 2:43:15,19 6:247:13,15 14:5,623:9 36:18,2139:21 39:2446:17,20 49:3,653:13 53:20,23 called 2:852:10 calls 3:11 campbell 18:5 19:22 24:21 campus 12:2 19:9-20:46	19:14 20:6	48:2,6,16,20
call 2:43:15,19 6:247:13,15 14:5,623:9 36:18,2139:21 39:2446:17,20 49:3,653:13 53:20,23 called 2:852:10 calls 3:11 campbell 18:5 19:22 24:21 campus 12:2 19:9-20:46	25:11 26:1	49:2,10,11,20
canpo 12:22 24:21 campus 12:2 24:45	19 central 26:2	50:8,10,14,16
14:5,6 23:9 36:18,21 39:21 39:24 46:17,20 49:3,6 53:13 53:20,23 called 2:8 52:10 calls 3:11 campbell 18:5 19:22 24:21 campus 12:2 19:9 20:46		50:20,23 52:19
36:18,2139:21 36:18,2139:21 39:24 46:17,20 49:3,6 53:13 53:20,23 called 2:8 52:10 calls 3:11 campbell 18:5 19:22 24:21 campus 12:2 19:9 20:4 6		52:21 53:1,3,7
39:24 46:17,20 49:3,6 53:13 53:20,23 called 2:8 52:10 calls 3:11 campbell 18:5 19:22 24:21 campus 12:2 19:9 20:4 6	.91 ceo 1:23 11:22	53:10,19 54:6
called 2:8 52:10 called 2:8 52:10 calls 3:11 campbell 18:5 19:22 24:21 campus 12:2 19:9 20:4 6	21:6 24:8	54:7,19 55:13
called 2:8 52:10 calls 3:11 campbell 18:5 19:2 24:21 campus 12:2 19:9 20:4 6	certain 14:22	chairman 8:18
called 2:852:10 calls 3:11 campbell 18:5 19:22 24:21 campus 12:2 19:9:20:4.6	15:1,2,6 16:1	21:11 24:3,7
calls 3:11 campbell 18:5 19:22 24:21 campus 12:2	16:24 22:11	challenging
campbell 18:5 19:22 24:21 campus 12:2 19:9-20:4-6		13:1
19:22 24:21 campus 12:2 19:9 20:4 6	42:17 51:2	champaign
campus 12:2	certainly 25:5	12:2 20:4
19.9 20.4 6	certificate 30:3	change 31:4
-	certificates	32:21 33:23
	16:5 30:1	34:21 39:8
9	certify 56:11	52:1
4	d cessation 31:2	chapman 31:22
	32:20 33:22	34:1,23 39:11

Veritext Legal Solutions 888-391-3376

www.veritext.com

[chapter - constructed]

Page 6

chapter 12:15	collaboration	company 18:16	6:3.23 22:22
	22.21 23.21	30.22 24 39.1	38.9 41.9
chicago 3:46:4	collected 43:12	39:3	confirm 5:19
10:8,14,17	collectively	competed 25:4	5:22 6:6 53:14
12:4 14:16,19	13:18 14:24	competitive	54:1,4,7,10,13
20:23 24:9,16	college 19:10	12:21 25:3	54:16,19,22
32:5,11 45:22	19:14 20:10	complete 51:12	55:1,4,7,10
	23:1,3,12	completing	confirmed
choices 10:18	25:14 26:3	51:18 52:16	50:17
choose 6:15,15	33:13 34:13	completion	conflict 13:10
chris 1:19 3:3	college's 33:6	18:17 22:8	congratulations
5:22 6:2,22	34:7	comply 6:15	50:16
12:15 13:13	colleges 24:12	component	connection
27:11,12 38:6	24:23	23:8,9	11:9 12:7 15:1
38:12 44:16,19	come 6:17	comprised	15:7 20:19
46:8 50:20	50:11 52:11,22	20:22	21:2
cif 19:10 20:19	comes 27:14	concept 25:20	consent 13:16
clarify 52:2	comment 9:11	28:3	14:4 31:22
clearly 5:21,23	9:14,21,24	concerning	conservation
	comments 5:4	50:24	26:23
click 9:15	5:18 17:4	concerns 2:15	consider 13:17
climate 11:4	27:18 28:21	10:20,21	13:21 14:3,5
12:23 35:8,11	29:9 30:6 32:2	concession 18:1	consideration
35:19 44:17,20	33:2 34:4 35:2	21:21,24	5:15 13:15
44:23 45:10	36:8 39:13	conditions 16:1	23:23,24
	44:12 48:13	17:1	considering
closed 53:6,8	52:17	conducted 3:1	14:12
closely 23:17	commercial	conduit 12:7	consistent
closing 41:20	25:20 30:4	14:10 18:8	11:13 23:15
cocagne 1:23	commission	21:18 22:3	consisting 43:4
11:22 21:6	52:12,16	28:7 29:7 30:9	constituted
24:3,6,8 45:13	committee 2:3	38:12	4:23
code 18:4,8	13:13 46:4	conference 1:7	constructed
21:17 31:8	community	1:10 3:2,6,9,10	20:9 25:24
	45:22	3:19 5:21,23	

Veritext Legal Solutions www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

Page 7
described]
nstructing -
<u>၁</u>

employees 51:3 empowers 36:2

encouragement

45:6,14

enables 22:2

economic 51:1

51:3 52:10 edge 26:18

54:2,5,8,11,14

14:14 53:8

designation

25:23

54:17,20,23

desirable 35:18

desire 9:14,21

details 12:22

55:2,5,8,11

earlier 27:2

e 2:20 4:21 20:12 23:9

> discussed 12:24 discussion 3:13

designated 29:16,20

26:12

discuss 12:22

design - equipping design 22:10,14 20:15 24:23

enable 17:1

endeavor 7:2

edits 7:4 48:17

effect 2:17

discussions 6:6

45:8 53:15

determine 31:9

32:22 33:24

34:22 39:9

determined 2:22 13:9

32:13

ended 46:10

energy 11:5 26:23 45:11

engage 21:20 21:20 engaged 19:21

effective 11:2

displacement

23:11

effectuate

24:13

document 16:4

documents

efficient 22:7

eight 45:8

46:10

16:19 31:11,16

15:22,24 16:6

32:24 34:2,24

39:11

32:13 35:17,23

developer 18:6

constructing	cost 19:8 28:12	currently 3:4	decision 15:18
28:13	costs 28:14	15:9 16:23	15:21
consumer 26:3	counsel 1:21	30:19,21 32:16	declared 2:24
contact 51:21	11:17 13:9	32:18 33:17,20	declaring 2:15
52:9	32:24 34:1,24	34:18 38:24	deemed 15:4
contained	35:24 39:11	39:4	31:7
14:13 44:5	50:14,21,23	cutler 31:22	defined 29:24
46:5	52:19	34:1,23 39:11	definition 24:4
contemplated	counselor	cutting 26:18	definitions
15:9,23 16:10	50:21	p	51:15,18
18:12	count 42:6	d 11.5 45.7	delegate 35:15
contemplating	45:15	do07 36.7	delegates 29:23
23:13	counties 2:16	daca 43·10	delegating
continue 13:14	country 30:23	data 48:11	35:12
38:9	county 29:6	date 2.718	delegation
continues 43:1	56:2	31.6 41.17	45:21
44:9	coupled 42:16	72.1 12 18	delgado 46:3
continuing	course 23:22	42.1,12,10	deliberations
26:6	26:2 27:9	JU./ dated 33:10	13:23
contract 48:10	court 5:14,15	34·10 38·17	delight 27:8
contracts 48:6	9:3,6 13:3	44.21	deliver 30:1
48:9	cousin 13:8	44.21 dave 1.23	35:17 36:3
contributions	covered 21:13	11:21.23 21:6	delivery 16:2,3
12:14	24:1	24:2.8.27:17	16:4 22:7,10
control 5:7	covid 2:15	day 10.6	29:19 31:14
9:17	coyle 18:6	days 2.17 15.24	32:7,12 33:8
cook 56:2	19:22 24:22	16.20	34:9 38:15
cooperation	create 28:7	den 45:17	denomination
23:21	35:16	deals 23:20	15:15 16:14
copy 52:4	credit 35:7,11	dean 56.4.18	denominations
corp 28:16	35:19	deht 16:74	16:8 17:2
correct 56:9	culminated	18:22	department
corrected 52:4	25:8	december	11:5
corrections 7:5	current 43:15	17:23 19:19	described 17:3
48:18		33:10	

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

18:5 21:7 24:3

1:23 11:22

enterprises

eligible 30:3,4

elevator 6:17

downtown

24:11

directly 28:15 director 1:19

10:16

direct 28:18

35:5

enjoyed 27:6

elements 26:14

elevate 45:11

downstate

9:95

45:13

enrollment

23:4

enter 18:18

19:11 25:14

engineering

electronic 56:5

electronically

52:1

doing 26:19

development

18:2 28:4 dina 46:3

21:7 24:9

36:3,5

engagement 45:7,18 19:23 21:7

environmenta|

52:13,13 embedded

33:4,21 34:20

39:7 42:5,7

disaster 2:11

50:13,15

2:13,16,24

28:10 44:7

emergency

equipping

employee 42:4

dynamic 25:17

11:18 16:3

disclosure

duly 56:4

epa 12:19 equipment

26:3,23

entire 26:24

24:9

elizabeth 1:21

drew 1:12 7:10

1:22 3:3 6:1,2

11:20 12:17

draft 15:22

11:17 52:22 email 51:17

23:10 28:18

21:4 35:13,16

38:6 44:18

due 16:10

31:1 32:20

eliminate 5:2

[equivalent - floor]			Page 9	
equivalent	32:4 33:4 34:6	26:6	28:8,12 30:12	
19:17,18	35:4,13,16	fact 21:14	30:14 32:9	
era 19:15	38:6,11 44:18	faint 47:23	33:11,12 34:11	
essentially 19:6	50:13,15 52:11	farmer 28:24	35:8,12,20	
establish 35:19	52:15	29:2	38:18	
estate 1:22	exempt 20:2	farmland 29:6	financed 19:8	
11:20 18:6	31:24	feature 5:11	19:23 20:5,11	
21:4 24:14	existing 12:7	19:6 26:21	28:10	
25:1	16:24 28:17	features 25:17	financial 41:10	
ethics 11:16	31:19	26:22	41:13 44:10,20	
51:2,22 52:12	exists 2:14	february 16:16	46:9 56:12	
52:15	13:10	19:4 28:20	financing 17:21	
eva 46:3	exit 38:3	36:7 41:14	17:22 18:2	
everybody 2:2	expect 10:10	43:2,11 44:24	20:3,15 21:3,8	
exactly 21:24	23:2	46:10 48:18	22:3 24:19	
exceed 14:13	expected 31:23	50:18	31:5 35:5	
14:20 17:20	expenditure	federal 11:3	38:13	
28:1 29:4,17	44:6	12:8,21	find 6:23	
excellence	expenses 15:6	fee 19:2 41:20	finding 2:12	
22:14	18:23 42:1,4,7	feed 19:13,15	findings 44:5	
excuse 25:18	42:8	25:11 26:1	first 6:8,12	
execute 30:1	expiring 48:8	fees 41:21,21	25:22 28:1	
31:11 35:16	extension 33:5	feet 22:20	30:20 32:8	
36:3	extensive 45:7	field 25:21	33:8 34:9	
executed 48:10	extent 23:15	26:20	51:13 56:4	
execution	external 42:7	file 51:3,6 52:4	fitch 16:18	
29:19 31:14	f	filing 52:3,9,14	19:17,19	
32:7,12 33:8	fa.com 7.1	final 14:18	fixed 15:10	
34:9 38:15	facilities 20:17	17:18 27:23	flexibility	
executive 1:19	28.13	29:3 35:23	22:10	
1:20 3:3 6:1,2	facility 18:14	finally 5:19	flexible 27:8	
12:17 14:8	18:14 19:9.15	12:10 13:5	floating 39:5	
17:6,10,15	20:7.13.17	finance 1:1,5	39:10	
27:16,20 28:23	23:9,10,12,14	1:20 2:3,3 10:4	floor 6:3,8,12	
29:11 30:8	25:8,10,13	18:9,10 19:13	6:12	

harris 33:16,18

38:24 39:1,2

government

32:11

funding 11:3

33:21 34:20

11:10 12:21 45:4,18 **funds** 19:2

43:8,18

head 42:6

45:15

governmental

51:2

35:18 43:23,24

four 15:6 45:16

Jourth 17:21

21:15

found 5:6 22:3

forward 10:6

further 12:22

29:23 56:11

hear 3:12 5:21 6:6,24 53:15

grainger 25:14

granda 1:20

health 2:15

6:16 28:13

governor 2:10 grade 16:2,22

54:2,4,8,11,14

54:17,20,22

41:11,11 44:14

55:2,5,7,11

neard 5:23

grateful 12:3

general 1:21 11:17 13:16 35:24 43:1,3

32:4 33:4 34:6

35:4 38:11,12

requently

43:14

48:5,5,15

gas 12:19 43:9

garage 20:14

17:15 27:16,17

27:20 28:23

29:11 30:8

frampton 1:20 14:8,9 17:6,10

45:13 47:24,24

hearing 7:7

green 45:12

great 27:6

greenhouse

43:16,23 50:14 50:20,23 51:15

10:2 11:6,7

13:11 33:1

guidance 51:10

gubernatorial

go 25:19 27:11

53:22 54:12,13

51:12,17,18,20

51:21,23 52:3

50:17 53:17,17

47:6 49:15,16

foregoing 56:9

form 35:23

27:11 50:22

goals 22:17

23:5 24:14

function 9:15

full 11:11 fully 10:11 25:1

glasses 25:19

glass 25:17

23:3

41:3,5,5,9 47:5

32:5,11

guests 11:19

21:3

hand 9:15,16

good 2:1,5 24:6

41:12

funded 25:10

forth 32:14 forthcoming

31:1 32:20

45:23

45:15

going 11:2 27:4

44:17 50:21

30:5 43:1,3,16

fund 12:8,20

forms 22:7 23:5

43:7,18 45:20

former 25:12

52:6,11,16

formula 11:10

9:22

handbook

28:17

goodman 32:6

Page 10

ground 18:13

20:16,18 25:21

26:19

geothermal

52:19

frerichs 13:7,9

[focus - hearing]
focus 22:11,24

grew 26:2

grip 45:4

group 11:24

getting 51:13 **gies** 20:10 23:1

13:22,22 37:6 37:7 38:2,4,7

7:11,15 8:1,2

following 6:10 11:6,8 16:1,20

36:12 44:19

foot 20:8

follow 52:13

folks 45:12

3:22,23 7:11

fuentes 1:12

21:23

17:7,16,19 18:7,15,18 21:2 24:22 Veritext Legal Solutions 888-391-3376

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

ī
ıţi
lication
ind
1
hearing
ar
[he

10:20,21 21:19

32:6 33:5,5,7 34:7,8 35:6,9

38:10,13,14

internal 31:8

44:3

information

info 7:1

38:14

56:12

39:17

known 21:21

45:19

knox 45:19

45:2

items 13:16,17

13:20,24 14:3

16:2,22 23:2 39:1,3 42:12

investment

15:17,20 41:15

initial 15:12

52:4

14:14 28:10

36:12,12

42:15,19,22

landen 29:3 landon 29:1

larry 45:19

jim 1:12 7:11

investors 15:14 15:16,18 16:12

input 23:20

installation

20:18

35:8,11,19

48:23

13:22 14:3 41:5 53:17 **oined** 9:8

lasalle 6:4

late 13:2 law 13:1

large 12:21

ennifer 1:15

42:18 43:4,5

43:21

investments

initially 15:11 initiative 28:5

16:10

22:16

know 7:2 8:2]

keypad 5:11

30:10,10 32:4

42:12 43:12 51:1,4 52:11

industry 38:20

industry's

39:5 41:22

29:1,12,13

kelly 46:3

27:22 28:24

33:20,23 34:19

individual

13:19

[individual - legally]

key 22:3

			3:14 4:18,19
indication 3:12	implement 31:16	27:22,24 house 46:2,4	2:2,9,21 3:14
indicate 9:14 0:21	44:19	nospital 12:5	historical 25:5 hobert 1-11-2-1
indiana 24:16	6:10 7:1 11:6,8	39:4,8	12:18
39:5,9,9	immediately	33:19,22 34:21	highlighted
32:23 34:22	56.16	31:1,3,20	43:1
index 32:22,22	50.18 51.1 14	holders 16:7	41:22 42:20
31:4,15,19,20	43.18 45.11	32:18,21 34:18	higher 41:18,20
29:19 30:12	38.18 43.8 13	holder 31:20	22:24
indentures	33.10 12 34.11	hold 11:9	high 22:14,22
44:1	30.12 14 32.9	55:13	hesitate 52:8
incurred 15:6	26.2 5 10	53:19 54:6,7	56:8
50:19	23.6 22 24.16	53:3,3,7,10,19	hereof 31:6
incumbency	21.53 16:10,13	52:21,21 53:1	39:3
28:4	17.22 15.3,6	50:20,24 52:20	34:17 35:20
incorporated	17.7 13.3 8	50:8,10,10,16	32:17 33:19
42:19,23,24	10.4 18 11.21	49:2,2,10,11	27:24 30:24
income 42:12	2.5,1.1,5,22	48:6,16,16,20	14:19 19:10
52:14	II /.1	47:2,22 48:2,2	hereinafter
36:4 45:21	29:20 11 7:1	46:16,16 47:1	helpful 52:16
24:12 26:9	164 27:12,13	44:15 46:7,7	helped 22:17
including 16:2	ikay 20.12 15	41:7,8,12	38:23,24 56:7
23:8 48:8	44:4 : fo. c. 17:21	40:5,24 41:2,2	33:16,17 34:16
includes 22:20	23:0,10 27:7	39:20,20 40:4	30:19,22 32:17
included 51:16	75.5 10 24:7	38:1 39:15,15	held 1:6 13:13
19:2	22:1 21:10	37:1,2,23 38:1	heights 12:24
include 15:22	70:1,71:18	36:10,17,17	30:22,24
inaudible 9:2	10.5 7 16 23	14:2,9 36:10	heartland
20:16	ifa 10:10 18:22	13:12,12 14:2	11:13 45:8
improvements	iana 45:17	9:23,23 10:2	hearings 11:9
22:9 45:10,19	20:10	8:23 9:10,10	53:10
importantly		8:14,16,16,19	45:1 48:20
	hybrid 10:7	7:7,12,12,20,21	39:12 44:14
important 23:7	human 44:9,10	4:21 6:5 7:3,3	34:2 35:1

learning 18:14

lease 18:9,13 18:19 19:5,8

20:7,7,17

21:23 22:2

leaving 38:8

leave 13:3

37:8,9 40:9,10

21:18 25:9 28:2 30:16

18:10 20:2

20:8 25:8,10

25:13

instructional

36:14,14,20

47:7,8 49:17

33:13 34:12

integrate 31:12

interbank 31:2

interdisciplin...

3:24 4:1 8:3,4

15:10,12 18:8

issued 2:10

uracek 1:13

legacy 26:4

led 45:21 leed 25:21

49:18 53:18,18 53:23 54:15,16

item 13:5,6,19

38:19

egally 19:1

legal 42:7

13:4

keep

14:15,16 17:7

13:24 14:6,11

interest 15:2,4

28:8 29:22

17:16,17 27:2]

31:4 32:19,19

www.veritext.com

leading 26:18

leader 26:22

12:13 17:12

involved 24:21

institution 26:7

institute 26:10

issuance 2:17

15:7 16:1,10

15:14 16:13

institutions

institutional

16:21 28:14 29:14 30:1,3

inviting 21:11

invited 11:23

oint 18:5

19:22

46:3

league 45:22

july 34:10 48:9

une 10:10,12

11:2

issue 7:2 34:8

instruction

24:18

Veritext Legal Solutions 888-391-3376

www.veritext.com

Veritext Legal Solutions

888-391-3376

)	market 15:13	16:8 22:8 31:4	32:22 34:22	39:9 42:14	markets 15:12	16:12 20:22,24	master 23:16	29:19 35:10,22	36:4	materials 11:11	15:17 46:5,5	matter 50:15	53:8 56:13	matters 32:14	32:15 33:14	34:14 35:14	38:21	maturity 29:23	mckinsey 45:24	mean 13:2	mechanism	22:10,16	medical 12:4	14:16,19	medium 28:8	meet 17:1	meeting 1:2,5	2:4,8,22 3:1,5,8	3:10 5:21,24	6:7,9,11 8:22
	maintains	16:23	majority 10:9	make 7:4 9:14	9:20 19:1	26:22 48:17	making 4:24	5:3,17 15:17	15:21 27:14	management	2:13 44:3	manager 1:20	managing	20:23 21:1	mandates 44:4	march 1:7 2:7	2:11,23 6:13	10:3 44:2,21	48:6,11	mari 12:11,12	12:12,15	mark 1:21 2:6	3:15,17 4:20	6:1,20,21 7:4	8:13,17 9:11	9:12 17:11	36:19 37:22	38:2 39:22	40:23 41:3	42:14 46:18
	43:9,9,10,14,20	45:22	loaned 30:3	loans 41:22	43:10	local 43:8,18	located 9:16	24:10 29:6	30:4	location 3:5,8	5:24 6:7 10:18	locations 10:14	logging 38:4	51:11	london 31:2	long 16:14,23	19:4 21:21,22	21:23 28:3	43:21	longer 22:2	23:4	looking 10:6	loop 20:24	loss 42:10,17	42:21	lot 21:13 23:11	love 9:1	low 28:8	lower 42:2,5	ш
5	lender 12:9	letter 45:5,14	liabilities 43:22	44:1	liability 18:16	lib 27:5	libor 31:3,5	32:20,20,23	33:21,22 34:1	34:20,20,23	39:6,8,10	limitations	29:23	limited 15:11	15:13 16:11,12	18:16 36:4	limits 10:19	line 5:10	linked 10:15	listed 48:6	listen 6:18	listening 11:14	litigation 12:24	13:4	little 24:4 27:13	live 10:16	llc 12:1 17:17	17:19 18:15,18	20:24 29:12,16	29:20 39:1,3

Veritext Legal Solutions 888-391-3376

www.veritext.com

10:3,5,7,11,12 10:13,23 11:7

47:21 48:3 49:4 50:7,11 52:24 53:4,7 53:21 55:12

made 16:4 mailing 51:10 mailings 51:8 maintain 43:2

llp 31:22 32:24 34:1,24 39:11 loan 32:9 33:9 34:10 35:8,12 35:20 38:16

11:8 21:12 22:21 23:4 38:3 41:4

52.23 53:1 mention 21:14 51:12 mentioned 22:13,19 24:18 26:8 merger 30:20 meriil 26:13 message 50:24 met 16:6 meyer 1:21 2:5 2:6 3:17,17,22 3:24 4:2,4,6,8 4:10,12,14,16 6:21,21 7:14

Page 14

[meeting - motion]

Page 13

[lender - meeting]

10
e 15
Pag
_
owned
- 0W
0 u
noti
旦

51:21 52:8

percent 41:18

plus 18:23 **pm** 11:8

performance

22:15

parties 56:12

oarticular

owners 30:4

ownership

19:21

owner 18:7

[owner - prepared]

artisanship

27:13

pace 12:9 29:12 29:12 29:12,13,15,15

53:20

33:17,18 34:16

34:16 38:23

39:2

person 1:6 2:22

permits 21:20

partner 24:21

partnership 12:1 17:22

29:18,20,22

30:2,5

5:20 7:16 10:5 10:11,23 36:21

pnc 32:17,17

period 29:17

41:13 46:10

4:7 8:7,8 37:14 37:15 40:15,16

poole 1:144:6

47:13,14 49:23

49:24 54:24

personnel 44:6 petitioned 13:2

39:24 46:21

21:8,22 22:4

49:6 53:23

partnerships

27:6

pages 11:11

19:11

page 56:8

22:5 24:14

pass 36:11

parking 18:14 20:12,14 23:9

paper 52:4

39:16

portfolio 42:15

portal 51:24

phone 5:10,12

55:1

portion 14:23

15:4 19:8

5:23 6:7 10:13

physical 3:2

past 10:7 52:12 pawar 1:13 4:4 17:12 37:12,13

23:10,10 26:4

21:23 22:16

part 20:17

bassed 44:22

9:20

position 42:19

42:23 43:2

physically 6:2

39:19,19,24

participants 45:9 53:15

26:11

10:17

6:19 10:8

11:12 42:9,14

possible 5:2 posted 6:11

place 11:1 56:8

40:13,14 47:11 47:12 49:21,22

54:2,5,8,11,14

54:17,20,23

55:2,5,8,11

plaintiff's 13:1

44:11

posting 41:19

12:23 23:16 44:23 46:11

plan 10:13

pay 14:24 15:3

54:21,22

15:6 18:22

28:14

10:9 11:15

participate

21:12 45:3

42:4

online 22:23	23:4 51:12,23	open 2:20 4:22	10:18 11:13	operating			operations 48:8	opinion 31:23	opinions 16:5	opportunities	11:4 45:18	opportunity	12:3,22 45:5	option 9:16	11:2	optional 3:3	options 10:11	orange 27:10	order 2:4,9	17:1 31:16	outcome 46:1	56:13	outlook 16:15	16:16,1 / 28:20	outside 10:16	10:17/25:19	outstanding	14:23	overnight 31:5	owed 15:1	owings 26:12	Own 18:16	20:24	
24:11,17 26:9	26:21 36:6	45:4	o	2.71 - 5.0.5	0ath 30:3	obligations	0011gations 11:19	observations	ODSELVATIONS 44.5	44.3		93.10 occurried 73.17	occupied 23.12			offere 28.7	office 3.5 10.8	24:11 51:4	officer 11:16	51:22	officers 29:24		offices 22:22	official 45:5	officials 51:3	offset 41:23	42:8	oh 8:23	okay 9:6 27:20	38:4	old 25:18 30:19	30:23 31:9	once 51:24	
54:18,19	necessary 15:5	15:20 23:10	31:10,16 32:13	33:1 34:3 35:1	35:17 39:12	net 25:21 42:9	42:24 43:2	network 48:10	new 12:9 13:5	13:15,17,19,20	13:24 14:3,5	14:10,10,14	23:12 33:1	34:2,24 36:12	38:9 39:12,17	noise 5:2	non 19:1 42:11	42:14,16 43:15	north 6:4 33:6	33:13 34:7,13	notably 19:19	notary 56:4,19	note 10:4 14:10	41:14	noted 13:7 53:5	notes 43:/,I/	notice 1:8	51:13	notitying 51:8	november	11:14 16:17,18	44:22	16:20 23:18	
53:12,14,16,22	55:13	mouse 5:8 9:18	move 17:7,16	27:21 28:24	29:12 30:9	33:5 34:6	moved 7:10	36:15 39:18	46:4,13 48:24	53:17	moving 5:7	9:18 44:2,8	multiple 22:20	museum 14:1	38:13,20	mute 5:1,5,10	u	n.a. 33:16.18	39:2	name 5:16 24:8	45:19	national 29:7	30:19,23 31:9	32:17 33:17,18	34:16,17 38:23	39:2	nationally	24:23	natural 43:9,14	nava 1:11 4:2,3	8:5,636:16,16	36:21 37:10,11	40:11,12 47:9	

Veritext Legal Solutions 888-391-3376

www.veritext.com

www.veritext.com

prepared 52:15

practical 2:23

9:21 10:20,21

36:18 38:3

eople 10:16

payroll 44:6

6:23 9:13,20

participation

43:13

participating

3:5,8 5:5,9

preliminary 41:15 46:9

39:21 41:10,14

46:17 48:3

people's 29:6

35:8,10,12,20

35:22 36:5

10:19 27:2

49:3 50:22

powers 35:13

ppp 22:3,5

please 3:15 5:5 6:24 7:13 9:14

24:19

power 35:16

platforms

24:11

payments 15:1

18:20 19:1

payable 44:7

Page 17
d - put
[prescribed

relates 33:6

reduced 42:5,7

19:18 25:21

[qualified - representative]

28:19

qualified 15:14

16:13 30:2

reduction

12:20

ratings 16:15

19:16

35:6 38:13

relating 30:12

32:5,9 33:10 34:7,11 35:7

referred 31:1

33:19 34:17

rbc 15:12 16:11

39:3

released 44:4

refinance 28:9

refinanced

real 1:22 11:20

ready 53:5

questions 13:10

17:3 27:18 28:21 29:8

question 51:20

quality 26:12

44:10

20:22

28:11

38:17

remains 2:17

remember

25:17

relied 15:16

prescribed	private 12:1	progress 44:7	provision 21:17
51:14	14:15 17:21	project 12:1	21:19 22:2
presence 3:2	21:8,20,22	18:13,14,15,19	provisions 2:12
present 1:10,18	24:14	19:10 20:5,7	2:19
4:7 6:3,20 8:22	proceedings	20:11,13,18,20	prudent 2:23
10:8 41:10	1:4 5:15 6:18	21:14,15 22:13	public 2:14 5:9
48:3	6:24 9:9 17:13	22:19 23:24	5:20 6:9,15,16
presentation	53:16 56:7,10	25:5,7 26:16	6:19,22 9:11
11:24 13:15	proceeds 14:21	26:16,21 30:14	9:13,20,24
presentations	19:7 20:3,5,12	30:16 32:11	11:6,7,9 12:1
9:9	26:1 28:11	projects 12:5,7	16:4,7 17:21
presented	30:2	18:3,9,17	21:8,22 24:14
14:11	proclamation	19:24 20:3	28:16 34:2,24
presenting	2:11	26:9 27:2,15	39:12 45:1,8
41:13	procurement	30:2,5	56:4,19
president 1:20	18:3,8 21:17	properties	publicly 15:16
11:22 14:8	25:3 46:1 48:4	11:24 17:17,19	purchase 15:18
17:6,10,15	48:7	18:15,18 21:3	15:21 28:18
21:6 27:16,20	product 28:3,6	30:4	33:24 34:19,22
28:23 29:11	production	proposal 18:1,4	purchased
30:8 32:4 33:4	22:23	proposed 18:8	28:15 29:15
34:6 35:4	productive	19:7 31:12	30:19,21
38:11	23:19	proud 25:5	purchaser
press 5:10	professional	provide 16:19	29:21
pressing 9:22	27:7 42:6	20:13 22:9	purchasing
previous 26:8	profiled 19:11	24:4 31:23	29:5,7
primarily	program 35:9	provident	purposes 31:7
20:10 41:19	35:12,20,21	11:24 17:7,16	pursuant 1:8
42:3 43:17	36:3 43:10,10	17:19 18:6,15	2:12 18:3,7
primary 20:4	43:14,14	18:16,17,22	pursue 22:5
43:23	program's	19:21 21:2	pursued 21:16
principal 43:13	35:22	24:22	pursuing 11:4
prior 9:9 14:24	programmatic	provides 51:10	45:6
15:3,8	35:6	providing 5:4	put 27:4
		5:18 21:17	

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

888-391-3376

5:15 9:3,6 56:6

reports 41:10

34:14 35:14,22

36:5 38:21 42:4 56:11

recuse 13:23 recused 38:8

rated 16:919:3

28:18

rating 16:3,22 16:23,24 19:4

www.veritext.com

13:18

32:15 33:14

recorded 5:13

33:23,24 34:19

34:22 39:5,10

32:19,22 33:21

31:2,4,5 32:10

47:24

18:23 30:1

41:13 46:9

representative

reported 56:7 eporter 5:14

56:10

replaced 19:14

regularly 10:3

recognize

48:9

raise 9:15,16

<u>-</u>

12:10

46:11 48:4,7,8

reissued 31:7

related 2:14

9:8 17:12 30:4

29:22 30:13,15

rate 15:2,10

38:7 41:7,8

record 5:4,18

25:15 26:11

recognized

randy 39:18

randal 1:16

15:3 16:5

44:8,17,20,21

12:23 19:12

reimburse

53:10

28:12

report 1:4

enewal 48:10

remotely 10:9

regular 1:2,4 region 10:17

recently 13:1,2

45:5,14,23

22:14 26:9

2:8 3:1

37:3 40:6 45:8

12:23 42:11

received 15:19

52:14

regarding

38:18

receivables

43:5,20

quinn 56:4,18

quorum 4:23

11:16

43:11,17

quicker 22:8,8

52:8,15,17

quincy 12:5

47:3 49:12

54:9

10:11,19 11:1

remote 7:22 remiss 27:3

reminder 5:13

reminders

reflects 44:23

refund 14:22

receivable 43:7

41:7,8 50:19

17:12 38:7

realized 42:17

34:3 35:2 36:8

39:13 44:12

30:6 32:1 33:2

24:14 25:1

18:6 21:4

really 26:4,22

receipt 12:8

48:12 51:14,19

reflect 9:8

51:13

refunding 15:8

Public Board Book (Version 1), Page 101

Page 19
secretary]
request -

sommer 29:1,3

solely 3:10

serving 20:10

selected 18:4

20:24

senate 50:18

7:22 8:1,3,5,7,9

7:13,14,18,20

8:11,13,20 9:7

[secretary - state]

solve 7:2

sole 31:20

sorry 44:16

south 20:6

set 18:21 32:14

8:99

senior 1:22 11:20 21:4

37:16,18,20,22

52:14

36:23 37:1,3,6

37:8,10,12,14

sessions 11:14

sending 51:8

17:11 36:18,19

9:12 13:8 17:8

send 51:17

session 53:6,8

23:14

13:19 31:21 17:8,9,14 33:9 38:16 21:10,13 22:13 43:14 22:19 23:17 sc	request 5:17:8	respective	rich 1:20 14:7.8	sale 15:12
33:9 38:16 21:10,13 22:13 respectively 22:19 23:17 43:14 25:2,6 26:8 responding 27:3,11,15,16 17:24 53:13 36:11 38:9,11 response 4:5,11 39:16 7:6 10:1 17:5 right 2:1 27:12 27:19 28:22 38:4 27:19 28:22 38:4 27:19 28:22 38:4 29:10 30:7 roger 1:14 32:3 33:3 34:5 roll 3:11,16,19 35:3 36:9 7:13,16 14:5,6 39:14 44:13 36:18,21 39:21 rest 46:14 rest ded 32:8 rooms 22:22 restricted 43:5 roxanne 1:11 result 42:18,23 roxanne 1:11 result 42:18,23 roxanne 1:11 result 44:2 roxanne 1:11 result 44:2 roxanne 1:11 result 44:2 43:18 returned 41:9 40:146:13,13 revenue 19:5,8 46:19,21,22 30:13,15 31:8 s revenues 19:2 s&p 16:17 41:16,17,20,23 19:17,18 28:20 review 51:2 safety 6:16	14:17 17:17	13:19 31:21	17:8,9,14	42:17
respectively 43:14 43:14 25:2,626:8 responding 17:24 53:13 response 4:5,11 39:16 7:6 10:1 17:5 7:19 28:22 38:4 27:19 28:22 38:4 27:19 28:22 38:4 27:19 28:22 38:4 29:10 30:7 response 31:13 39:16 32:3 33:3 34:5 7:13,16 14:5 33:3 36:9 39:14 44:13 39:14 39:24 39:14 39:24 39:14 39:24 39:14 39:24 39:14 39:24 39:14 39:24 39:14 39:24 39:14 39:24 39:16 39:14 39:17 39:24 39:17 38:18 39:16 39:14 39:17 38:18 39:16 39:17 39:17 38:18 30:13 12 38:18	18:1 27:22	33:9 38:16	21:10,13 22:13	says 56:5
responding	29:2 31:11	respectively	22:19 23:17	secil 11:24
responding	36:11 39:16	43:14	25:2,6 26:8	17:16,19 18:15
response 4:5,11 7:64 53:13	46:8 48:21	responding	27:3,11,15,16	18:18 21:3
response 4:5,11 39:16 sc 7:6 10:1 17:5 right 2:1 27:12 sc 27:19 28:22 38:4 29:10 30:7 roger 1:14 sc 32:3 33:3 34:5 roll 3:11,16,19 sc 35:3 36:9 7:13,16 14:5,6 39:14 44:13 36:18,21 39:21 sc 53:9 49:3,6 53:13 sc 53:9 7:13,16 14:5,6 39:14 44:13 36:18,21 39:21 sc 53:9 7:13,16 14:5,6 39:14 44:13 53:20,23 sc restricted 43:5 rooms 22:22 sc restricted 43:5 rooms 22:22 sc restricted 43:5 rovanne 1:11 result 42:18,23 sc result 42:18,23 rural 43:8,13 resume 10:6 43:18 resume 10:6 43:18 return 10:22 6:5 7:16,17 41:4 40:1 46:13,13 revenue 19:5,8 46:19,21,22 sc 30:13,15 31:8 8cp 16:17 sc revenue 19:5,8 49:6,7 50:17 32:10 33:11,12 53:24 54:1 sc revenue 19:2 sc 19:17,18 28:20 review 51:22 safety 6:16	53:4,12	17:24 53:13	36:11 38:9,11	26:16
7:6 10:1 17:5 right 2:1 27:12 sc 27:19 28:22 29:10 30:7 29:10 30:7 29:10 30:7 32:3 33:3 34:5 roll 3:11,16,19 sc 33:3 36:9 39:14 44:13 39:14 44:13 39:14 44:13 53:92,23 sc 53:9 responses 3:11 responses 3:11 result 46:4 restricted 43:5 rooms 22:22 restricted 43:5 rooms 22:22 screturn 10:22 result 42:18,23 resume 10:6 result 42:18,23 result 43:18 result 42:18,23 result 43:18 result 43:18 result 43:18 result 43:18 result 43:18 result 41:19 33:10 33:11,12 34:12 38:18 sc revenue 19:5,8 36:10,21,22 36:12,21,22 36:12,21,22 36:12,21,22 36:12,21,22 36:12,21,22 36:12,21,22 36:12,21,22 36:12,21,22 36:12,21,22 38:12,23:18 sc revenues 19:2 sc	requests 14:17	response 4:5,11	39:16	schedule 50:19
27:19 28:22 29:10 30:7 29:10 30:7 32:3 33:3 34:5 39:14 44:13 39:14 44:13 39:14 44:13 39:14 44:13 39:24 46:17,20 53:9 53:9 53:9 53:9 53:9 53:9 53:9 53:9	17:18 27:23	7:6 10:1 17:5	right 2:127:12	scheduled 10:3
29:10 30:7 32:3 33:3 34:5 32:3 33:3 34:5 39:14 44:13 39:14 44:13 48:14,19 52:18 48:14,19 52:18 7:13,16 14:5,6 39:14 44:13 49:3,6 53:13 responses 3:11 53:20,23 rest 46:4 room 6:3,17 result 42:18,23 result 42:18,23 result 42:18,23 resume 10:6 retiring 12:12 return 10:22 return 10:22 30:13,15 31:8 30:13,15 31:8 33:10 33:11,12 41:4 40:146:13,13 revenue 19:5,8 30:13,15 31:8 34:12 38:18 58p 16:17 41:16,17,20,23 review 51:22 safety 6:16	29:2	27:19 28:22	38:4	
32:3 33:3 34:5 roll 3:11,16,19 se 53:3 36:9 7:13,16 14:5,6 39:14 44:13 36:18,21 39:21 sc 53:9 responses 3:11 53:20,23 sc rest 46:4 room 6:3,17 sc restated 32:8 rooms 22:22 sc restricted 43:5 rooms 22:22 sc result 42:18,23 resume 10:6 room 6:3,17 41:4 44:22 revenue 10:5 43:18 revenue 19:5 8 46:19,21,22 sc revenue 19:5 8 46:19,21,22 sc 30:13,15 31:8 23:24 54:1 sc 34:12 38:18 sc revenues 19:2 sc 19:17,18 28:20 review 51:22 safety 6:16		29:10 30:7	roger 1:14	schiff 32:24
35:3 36:9 39:14 44:13 39:14 44:13 39:14 44:13 48:14,19 52:18 39:24 46:17,20 sc 53:9 responses 3:11 ssi20,23 responses 3:11 ssi20,23 rest 46:4 room 6:3,17 sc restricted 43:5 result 42:18,23 result 42:18,23 resume 10:6 retiring 12:12 return 10:22 return 10:22 30:13,15 31:8 30:13,15 31:8 32:10 33:11,12 34:12 38:18 sc revenues 19:2 41:16,17,20,23 review 51:22 safety 6:16	51:22	32:3 33:3 34:5	roll 3:11,16,19	science 38:14
39:14 44:13 36:18,21 39:21 sc 48:14,19 52:18 39:24 46:17,20 sc 53:9 responses 3:11 53:20,23 sc rest 46:4 room 6:3,17 sc restricted 43:5 roxame 1:11 result 42:18,23 roxame 1:11 result 44:22 rural 43:8,13 resume 10:6 43:18 return 10:22 6:5 7:16,17 41:4 36:21,22 39:24 sc returned 41:9 6:5 7:16,17 41:4 36:21,22 39:24 sc returned 41:9 40:1 46:13,13 revenue 19:5,8 46:19,21,22 sc 30:13,15 31:8 53:24 54:1 sc 34:12 38:18 sc revenues 19:2 sc 49:6,7 50:17 53:24 54:1 sc safety 6:16	requirement	35:3 36:9	7:13,16 14:5,6	38:20
48:14,19 52:18 39:24 46:17,20 sc 53:9 responses 3:11 53:20,23 rest 46:4 restated 32:8 restricted 43:5 result 42:18,23 result 44:22 return 10:06 retiring 12:12 return 10:22 return 41:4 41:4 30:13,15 31:8 30:13,15 31:8 32:10 33:11,12 33:10 33:11,12 53:24 54:1 53:24 53:24 46:17 53:20,23 56:17 56:17 57:16,17 58:18 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58 58	51:9	39:14 44:13	36:18,21 39:21	sciences 26:4
53:9 49:3,653:13 responses 3:11 53:20,23 sc rest 46:4 room 6:3,17 se restated 32:8 rooms 22:22 se restricted 43:5 roxanne 1:11 se result 42:18,23 roxanne 1:11 se result 44:22 rural 43:83 se return 10:0.5 ryan 1:144:8,9 se return 10:22 6:57:16,17 se returned 41:9 40:146:13,13 se revenue 19:5,8 46:19,21,22 se 30:13,15,31:8 s se 32:10,33:11,12 53:24,54:1 se 34:12,38:18 s s sevenues 19:2 s 41:16,17,20,23 19:17,18,28:20 review 51:24 safety 6:16	requirements	48:14,19 52:18	39:24 46:17,20	screen 5:6,8
responses 3:11 53:20,23 sc rest 46:4 room 6:3,17 sc restricted 43:5 roxanne 1:11 result 42:18,23 rural 43:8,13 resunte 10:6 43:18 return 10:22 rural 43:8,13 return 10:22 6:57:16,17 41:4 36:21,22 39:24 sc returned 41:9 40:146:13,13 revenue 19:5,8 46:19,21,22 sc 30:13,15 31:8 sc revenues 19:2 sc 19:17,18,28:20 review 51:22 safety 6:16	6:17 28:17	53:9	49:3,6 53:13	9:17,19
rest 46:4 room 6:3,17 se restated 32:8 rooms 22:22 se restricted 43:5 roxanne 1:11 sesult 42:18,23 results 44:22 rural 43:8,13 resume 10:6 retiring 12:12 ryan 1:144:8,9 return 10:22 6:57:16,17 41:4 36:21,22 39:24 se returned 41:9 40:146:13,13 revenue 19:5,8 40:146:13,13 revenue 19:5,8 40:67 50:17 32:10 33:11,12 53:24 54:1 se revenues 19:2 s&p 16:17 41:16,17,20,23 19:17,18 28:20 review 51:22 safety 6:16	requires 11:6,7		53:20,23	script 27:4
restated 32:8 rooms 22:22 se restricted 43:5 roxanne 1:11 result 42:18,23 36:16 results 44:22 rural 43:8,13 resume 10:6 43:18 return 10:22 6:57:16,17 41:4 41:4 36:12,23:24 sep 16:17 32:10 33:11,12 32:10 33:11,12 33:12 38:18 sep 16:17 41:16,17,20,23 review 51:22 safety 6:16	51:2	rest 46:4	room 6:3,17	search 44:9
restricted 43:5 roxanne 1:11 result 42:18,23 results 44:22 results 44:22 resume 10:6 retiring 12:12 return 10:22 41:14 41:4 41:4 40:146:13,13 revenue 19:5,8 30:13,15,31:8 32:10 33:11,12 32:10 33:11,12 32:10 33:11,12 34:12 38:18 s revenues 19:2 41:16,17,20,23 review 51:22 safety 6:16	resale 15:13	restated 32:8	rooms 22:22	second 7:11,15
result 42:18,23 results 44:22 resume 10:6 retiring 12:12 return 10:22 43:18 return 10:22 41:4 41:4 40:146:13,13 revenue 19:5,8 46:19,21,22 30:13,15 31:8 49:6,7 50:17 32:10 33:11,12 32:10 33:11,12 34:12 38:18 s revenues 19:2 41:16,17,20,23 review 51:22 safety 6:16	research 19:15	restricted 43:5	roxanne 1:11	13:8 17:8
results 44:22 resume 10:6 retiring 12:12 return 10:22 return 10:22 return 10:22 43:18 return 10:22 6:5 7:16,17 41:4 36:21,22 39:24 set 41:9 returned 41:9 40:146:13,13 revenue 19:5,8 46:19,21,22 30:13,15 31:8 32:10 33:11,12 32:10 33:11,12 32:10 33:11,12 32:10 33:12 41:16,17,20,23 19:17,18 28:20 review 51:22 safety 6:16	resolution 13:6	result 42:18,23	36:16	20:11 24:19,20
resume 10:6 retiring 12:12 return 10:22 return 10:22 41:4 11:4 11:4 11:4 11:4 11:5 11:5 11:5	14:12,18 17:19	results 44:22	rural 43:8,13	36:16,20 38:16
retiring 12:12 ryan 1:14 4:8,9 return 10:22 6:5 7:16,17 41:4 36:21,22 39:24 se returned 41:9 40:146:13,13 revenue 19:5,8 46:19,21,22 scane 19:5,8 49:6,7 50:17 32:10 33:11,12 53:24 54:1 se revenues 19:2 s&p 16:17 41:16,17,20,23 19:17,18 28:20 review 51:22 safety 6:16	20:14 27:23	resume 10:6	43:18	39:19,23 46:15
return 10:22 6:5 7:16,17 41:4 36:21,22 39:24 se returned 41:9 40:146:13,13 revenue 19:5,8 46:19,21,22 se 30:13,15 31:8 49:6,7 50:17 32:10 33:11,12 53:24 54:1 se 34:12 38:18 s revenues 19:2 s&p 16:17 41:16,17,20,23 19:17,18 28:20 review 51:22 safety 6:16	29:3,13,18	retiring 12:12	ryan 1:14 4:8,9	46:19 49:1,5
41:4 36:21,22 39:24 se returned 41:9 40:1 46:13,13 revenue 19:5,8 46:19,21,22 se 30:13,15 31:8 49:6,7 50:17 se 32:10 33:11,12 53:24 54:1 se 34:12 38:18 s se revenues 19:2 s&p 16:17 41:16,17,20,23 19:17,18 28:20 safety 6:16 51:24 safety 6:16 safety 6:16	30:11 31:12	return 10:22	6:5 7:16,17	51:19 53:18,22
returned 41:9 40:146:13,13 revenue 19:5,8 46:19,21,22 se 30:13,15,31:8 49:6,7,50:17 se 32:10,33:11,12 53:24,54:1 se 34:12,38:18 s se revenues 19:2 s&p 16:17 41:16,17,20,23 19:17,18,28:20 review 51:24 safety	32:7 33:7 34:8	41:4	36:21,22 39:24	secondary
revenue 19:5,8 46:19,21,22 se 30:13,15,31:8 49:6,7,50:17 se 32:10,33:11,12 53:24,54:1 se 34:12,38:18 s se revenues 19:2 scp 16:17 41:16,17,20,23 19:17,18,28:20 safety 6:16 51:24 safety 6:16 safety 6:16	35:5,6,9,15,21	returned 41:9	40:1 46:13,13	15:13 16:8
30:13,15,31:8 49:6,7,50:17 se 32:10,33:11,12 53:24,54:1 se 34:12,38:18 skp 16:17 41:16,17,20,23 review 51:22 safety 6:16 51:24 safety 6:16	36:6,6 38:13	revenue 19:5,8	46:19,21,22	seconding 5:3
32:10 33:11,12 53:24 54:1 se 34:12 38:18 s se revenues 19:2 8&p 16:17 41:16,17,20,23 19:17,18 28:20 51:24 safety 6:16	38:15 44:22	30:13,15 31:8	49:6,7 50:17	5:17
34:12 38:18 revenues 19:2 41:16,17,20,23 review 51:22 safety 6:16 51:24 sekp 16:17 19:17,18 28:20 safety 6:16	resolutions	32:10 33:11,12	53:24 54:1	seconds 27:5
revenues 19:2 41:16,17,20,23 review 51:22 51:24 safety 6:16	12:6 30:9	34:12 38:18	ø	secretary 1:21
41:16,17,20,23 19:17,18 28:20 review 51:22 safety 6:16	resources 18:6	revenues 19:2	s&n 16.17	2:5,6 3:15,17
review 51:22 safety 6:16 51:24	24:22 44:9,11	41:16,17,20,23	19.17 18 28.20	3:22,24 4:2,4,6
	respect 13:24	review 51:22 51:24	safety 6:16	4:8,10,12,14,16
				11:00:01:01:1

specified 15:24 16:20 18:23

specific 13:20

short 12:20

32:23

september 18:2 sequential 28:2

40:23 46:17,18

46:23 47:1,3,5

40:15,17,19,21

40:4,6,9,11,13

39:21,22 40:2

13:21 14:6

speak 11:23

spaces 20:14

shakman 44:6

shepherded

sent 52:12

separately

26:13

22:21,21

sponsored 46:2

springfield

10:14

similar 20:18

20:1,2,5,12,15

20:21 22:1

50:7 51:4,7,11

52:24 53:5,20

25:20

square 20:8 22:20

similarly 3:7

29:14,15 30:13

spelled 51:16

36:2

signature 56:16

signed 45:2

significant

15:10 18:17,22

series 14:23

28:6

47:7,9,11,13,15

19:3,5,7,7,20

49:15,17,19,21 49:23 50:1,3,5

49:3,4,8,10,12

47:17,19,21

22:21

showings 16:5

stable 16:15,16

ssbci 12:8

19:20 25:24 **single** 33:15

31:21 32:10,16

30:15,18,21

53:21 54:3,6,9

54:12,15,18,21

34:15 38:22

ss 56:1

16:17 28:19

17:18 23:18,20 24:7 27:7,9,22 29:2 42:5 44:7

staff 14:17

six 41:10,11

sites 18:13

33:11,12,15,16

32:18 33:6,7

54:24 55:3,6,9

44:19 46:8

34:15,18 38:14 38:19,19,22,24

4:22 11:5 18:3

section 2:20

55:12

33:20 34:8,12

Veritext Legal Solutions 888-391-3376

888-391-3376

www.veritext.com

state 2:10,14,16

sold 15:11 16:7

5:16 13:9

star 5:10 9:22

44:20

sofr 31:5 34:1

34:23 39:10

services 1:22

see 5:79:18

seek 16:21

19:6 28:9

11:20 21:5

42:6 44:3

standing 12:23

stakeholder

skidmore 26:12

six's 44:20

48:3,5,17

small 28:7 35:7

serves 25:13 service 12:11 18:22 41:21

serve 23:13

secured 28:2,6

sector 21:21

18:7 21:16

security 6:8,14

39:4

45:7

Page 21
- theatre]
state

24:15,16,17

unmute 5:10

41:15 46:9

town 30:23

think 22:9,16

23:7 24:1,2

things 21:9 22:11 25:17

9:19

traditional

23:5

26:15 44:16,16

unaudited

u.s. 11:5

under 14:4

university's

18:1 20:4

25:6 26:5

u 25:16 46:1

totaling 43:20

[thereof - verbal]

totals 43:6,8 touching 5:8

thereto 35:14

thereof 16:7

unrestricted

update 11:17 updated 13:4

16:15 28:19

underlying

32:21 33:23

transcribing

5:14

34:21 39:9

understand

transcript 56:9

tim 1:14 46:13

time 2:9 11:1

12:21 14:9,18

16:9 17:18

24:2 27:23

thursday 6:13

transferee 29:16,20

26:15

43:15 upcoming

18:9,20 28:2

41:23 42:8

tranche 28:8

transaction

three 10:4,7

third 52:7

11:15 15:3

29:17

29:8

11:18

upgraded 19:16

25:12 26:524 subcontractor 25:12 18 26:13 tenth 6:3 30:5 35:11,19 45:20 26:18,21 term 16:14,23 51:2,47 56:1,6 subject 29:22 sustainable 19:421:21,22 stated's 51:11 sublease 18:18 25:16 17:23 22:2 stated 29:22 submitted 18:4 31:0,12 23:23 43:21 52:10 submitting system 11:21 15:23 22:2 51:1,3,6 51:24 52:1 sworn 56:5 termination 51:1,3,6 51:24 52:1 sworn 56:5 termination status 21:24 4:21 sworn 56:5 termination status 31:24 4:21 tablection 2:0 termination status 31:24 4:21 tablection 2:0 termination status 31:24 4:21 tablection 2:0 termination status 31:24 4:21 tablection 3:15 termination status 31:16,22 3:15:3 11:13:10 54:23 55:25 status 31:16,22 subsequent table 3:16 4:41:41 structures success	15:19 22:15	sub 29:15	sustainability	tennants 29:5	
5 45:20 26:18,21 1,6 subject 29:22 sustainable 1,6 subhease 18:18 25:16 1,20 21:23 swap 15:2 1,21 4:21 submitted 18:4 31:10,12 21:24 52:1 sworn 56:5 21:24 52:1 sworn 56:5 31:24 52:1 sworn 56:5 31:24 52:1 sworn 56:5 4:24	25:12 26:5,24	subcontractor	22:12,18 26:13	tenth 6:3	
1,6 subject 29:22 sustainable 18:20 21:23 swap 15:2 18:20 21:23 swap 15:2 18:20 21:23 swap 15:2 18:20 21:23 swap 15:2 18:20 21:24 sworn 56:5 18:21 52:6 17:23 21:5,16 19:21 52:6 17:23 21:5,16 19:21 52:6 17:23 21:5,16 19:22 13:18 take 3:11 6:17 19:23 45:15 take 3:12 6:18 19:23 45:15 take 3:12 4 19:23 45:15 take 3:12 6:18 19:24 45:15 take 3:12 6:18 19:25 45:15 take 3:12 6:18 19:25 45:15 take 3:12 19:20 20:21 take 3:11 19:20 20:21 take 3:11 20:21 20:22 20:21 20:22 20:21 20:22 20:21 20:22 20:22 20:23 20:22 20:23 20:23 20:24 20:25 20:24 20:25 20:25 20:25 20:25 20:25 20:25 20:25 20:25 20:25 20:25 20:25 20:25 20:25 20:25 20:26 20:27 20:27 20:27 20:27 20:27 20:27 20:27 20:28 20:29 20:20 20:20 20:20 20:20 20:29 20:20 20	30:5 35:11,19	45:20	26:18,21	term 16:14,23	
sublease 18:18 25:16 18:20 21:23 swap 15:2 submitted 18:4 31:10,12 51:24 52:1 sworm 56:5 submitting system 11:21 51:24 52:1 sworm 56:5 subsection 2:20 t 4:21 tablet 5:89:19 4:21 tablet 5:89:19 4:21 tablet 5:89:19 10:12 13:18 take 3:11 6:17 35:23 take 3:11 6:17 10:23 45:15 56:10 14:5,6 success 12:14 taken 3:12 19:23 45:15 56:10 tax 20:31:24 4.5 successor 30:22 tax 20:31:24 19:24 45:15 tax 20:21 20:21 10 sunglasses tech 19:14 2:10 sunglasses tech 19:14 2:18 2:18 2:2:22 supplemental te	51:2,4,7 56:1,6	subject 29:22	sustainable	19:4 21:21,22	
submitted 18:20 21:23 swap 15:2 submitted 18:4 sworm 56:5 submitting system 11:21 51:24 52:1 sworm 56:5 subsection 2:20 t 4:21 tablet 5:89:19 4:21 tablet 5:89:19 4:21 tablet 5:89:19 4:21 tablet 5:89:19 10:12 13:18 take 3:11 6:17 35:23 take 3:11 6:17 11:12 42:8 take 3:12 14:5,6 take 3:12 15:23 taken 3:12 16:23 45:15 56:10 tax 20:24 tax 20:23:12 20:20 tax 20:21 20:20 tax 20:21 20:31 technologies 31:15,18 52:10 26:18 surpemental technology surpemental 26:1 surpemental 26:1	state's 51:11	sublease 18:18	25:16	21:23 22:2	
submitted 18:4 31:10,12 51:24 52:1 sworm 56:5 subsection 2:26 t 5 subsection 2:20 t 6 subsection 2:20 t 6 subsection 2:20 tablet 5:89:19 10:12 13:18 take 3:11 6:17 take 3:11 6:17 13:23 take 3:11 6:17 take 3:11 6:17 10:12 13:18 take 3:11 6:17 take 35:23 14:5,6 take 3:11 6:17 18 success 12:14 3:12 4:5,6 2 successor 30:22 take 3:12 4:5,6 30:22 tax 20:23 31:24 tax 20:23 31:24 30:22 tax 20:23 31:24 22:32 sumplemental tech 19:14 22:18 5:10 supper 48:7 technologies 8upport 48:7 technologies 8ure	stated 29:22	18:20 21:23	swap 15:2	23:4 28:8	
submitting sworm 56:5 submitting system 11:21 51:21 52:6 t t subsection 2:20 t 4:21 tab 13:6 t 5 subsequent 4:21 tablet 5:8 9:19 10:12 13:18 take 3:11 6:17 35:23 14:5,6 success 12:14 take 3:12 4.5 19:23 45:15 56:10 7 successor 30:22 tax 20:2 31:24 30:22 tax 20:2 31:24 tax able 20:2 12:40:8 30:22 tax able 20:2 20:21 20:21 summarize team 19:22 20:21 sumplemental technologies 20:23 31:15,18 52:10 26:18 support 48:7 technology support 48:7 technology surface 27:14 26:1 surface 27:14 26:1 survey 45:9 34:24 39:12 suspect 27:17 tennant </th <th>statement</th> <th>submitted 18:4</th> <th>31:10,12</th> <th>32:23 43:21</th> <th></th>	statement	submitted 18:4	31:10,12	32:23 43:21	
submitting system 11:21 51:21 52:6 17:23 21:5,16 subsection 2::0 t 4::21 tab 13:6 subsequent tab 13:6 10::12 13:18 take 3:11 6:17 10::12 13:18 take 3:11 6:17 35::23 14:5,6 successful 11:113:10 18 successful 4,5 19::23 45:15 5 56:10 7 successor 30:20 19::23 45:15 56:10 2 sufficient 18:21 4,5 sufficient 18:21 12::0 20:21 25::18 20:23:24 sumplemental technologies 12::0 20:21 support 48:7 technology surpoort 48:7 technology surface 27:14 26:1 survey 45:9 34:24 39:12 suspect 27:11 tennant 29:1,4 27:12 tennant 29:1,4	52:10	51:24 52:1	sworn 56:5	termination	
subsection 2:21 t 5 subsection 2:20 5 subsequent tab 13:6 10:12 13:18 take 3:11 6:17 10:12 13:18 take 3:11 6:17 10:12 13:18 14:5,6 success 12:14 taken 3:12 4.5 19:23 45:15 56:10 7 successor 30:22 4.5 19:23 45:15 56:10 7 successor 30:20 11:12 42:8 56:10 2 tax 20:23 31:24 30:22 tax 20:23 31:24 summarize team 19:22 12:20 20:21 20:21 supplemental technologies 13:15,18 52:10 26:18 support 48:7 technology support 48:7 technology support 48:7 technology survey 45:9 34:24 39:12 survey 45:9 34:24 39:12 suspect	statements	submitting	system 11:21	15:2	
subsection 2:20 t 4:21 tab 13:6 8 subsequent tablet 5:89:19 10:12 13:18 take 3:11 6:17 35:23 14:5,6 11:1 13:10 35:23 14:5,6 14:5,6 success 12:14 taken 3:12 4,5 19:23 45:15 56:10 56:10 7 successor 30:22 tax 20:23 1:24 30:22 tax 20:23 31:24 tax bic ean 19:22 2 sufficient 18:21 tax able 20:23 2 sumplemental tech 19:14 20:21 2 supplemental technologies 20:21 31:15,18 52:10 26:18 20:21 support 48:7 technology support 48:7 technology surface 27:14 26:1 survey 45:9 34:24 39:12 suspect 27:1 tennant 29:1,4 <th>51:1,3,6</th> <th>51:21 52:6</th> <th>17:23 21:5,16</th> <th>terms 22:17</th> <th></th>	51:1,3,6	51:21 52:6	17:23 21:5,16	terms 22:17	
5 subsequent tab 13:6 10:12 13:18 tablet 5:8 9:19 10:12 13:18 take 3:11 6:17 35:23 14:5,6 success 12:14 4,5 19:23 45:15 5 successor 30:20 7 successor 30:22 tax 11:12 42:8 56:10 tax 11:12 42:8 56:10 12:2 tax 2 tax 2 tax 2 tax 2 tax 2 20:21 2 20:21 2 20:21 2 20:21 2 20:21 2 20:21 2 20:21 2 20:21 2 20:21 2 20:21 3 10:15 25:11 3 3 3 10:15 25:11 3 34:24 39:12 3 <th>states 12:19</th> <th>subsection 2:20</th> <th>t</th> <th>31:19</th> <th></th>	states 12:19	subsection 2:20	t	31:19	
15 subsequent tablet 5:89:19 44:4 substantially 11:113:10 35:23 14:5,6 success 12:14 taken 3:12 successful 11:12 42:8 19:23 45:15 56:10 30:22 tax 20:231:24 47:15 sufficient 18:21 taxable 20:2 12:20 20:21 24:10 sunglasses tech 19:14 16:10 25:18 22:22 support 48:7 technologies surface 23:11 tefra 33:1 survey 45:9 34:24 39:12 23 suspect 27:11 tennant 29:1,4 25:22 26:11 survey 45:9 34:24 39:12 27:12 27:12 tennant 29:1,4 26:11 tennant 29:1,4 27:12 tennant 29:1,4 27:14 tennant	status 31:24	4:21	tah 13.6	testimony 3:13	
44:4 substantially 35:23 success 12:14 8:18 successful 11:13:10 14:5,6 14:5,6 19:23 45:15 19:23 45:15 30:22 47:15 sufficient 13:20 24:10 summarize 12:20 24:10 supplemental 18 31:15,18 52:10 25:18 support 48:7 suppreme 13:3 supreme 13:3 surface 23:11 tennant 29:1,4	statute 51:15	subsequent	tablet 5:8 9:19	53:15 54:5,8	
44:4 substantially 35:23 success 12:14 successful 11:12:42:8 19:23 45:15 successor 30:20 46:14 30:22 47:15 sufficient 18:21 47:15 sufficient 18:21 12:20 24:10 sunglasses 16:10 25:18 supplemental 18 31:15,18 52:10 support 48:7 support 48:7 surface 23:11 survey 45:9 24:24 25:12 suspect 27:11 tennant 29:1,4 tennant 29:1,4	51:16,22	10:12 13:18	take 3.11 6.17	54:11,14,17,20	
Second	statutory 44:4	substantially	11.1 13.10	54:23 55:2,5,8	
success 12:14 taken 3:12 successful 11:12 42:8 56:10 successor 30:22 tax 56:10 sufficient 18:21 tax 20:2 31:24 summarize taxable 20:23 12:20 20:21 supplemental tech 19:14 25:18 20:21 supplemental tech 19:14 25:18 20:21 supplemental technologies supreme 13:3 10:15 25:11 surrec 27:14 26:1 surrec 23:14 26:1 survey 45:9 34:24 39:12 suspect 27:12 tennant 29:1,4	step 52:5	35:23	14:5 6	55:11	
successful taken 2.1.2 19.23 45:15 56:10 successor 30:20 task 5:6 9:18 30:22 tax 20:231:24 sufficient 18:21 taxable 20:2 summarize team 19:22 20:21 supplemental tech 19:14 22:22 supplemental technologies 26:18 31:15,18 52:10 26:18 support 48:7 technology sure 27:14 26:1 surface 23:11 tefna 33:1 survey 45:9 34:24 39:12 suspect 27:11 tennant 27:12 tennant 29:1,4	strautmanis	success 12:14	17.3,0 taken 3.12	thank 3:14 6:22	
successor 30:20 successor 30:20 sufficient 18:21 sufficient 18:21 summarize 12:20 sumplemental 25:18 supplemental 31:15,18 52:10 suppreme 13:3 survey 45:9 survey 45:9 successor 30:20 tax 5:69:18 tax able 20:2 20:21 20:21 20:21 20:21 cechnologies 31:15,18 52:10 cechnology the survey 45:9 34:24 39:12 survey 45:9 27:12 survey 45:9 34:24 39:12 tennant 29:1,4	1:15 4:10 8:18	successful	11.12 42.8	7:3 8:16,23 9:7	
successor 30:20 task 5:6 9:18 30:22 tax 20:231:24 sufficient 18:21 taxable 20:231:24 summarize team 19:22 20:21 supplemental tech 19:14 22:22 supplemental technologies 26:18 31:15,18 52:10 technologies 31:15,18 52:10 26:18 support 48:7 technology sure 27:14 26:1 surface 23:11 tefra survey 45:9 34:24 39:12 suspect 27:12 tennant tennant 29:1,4	8:21,23 9:1,4,5	19:23 45:15	56:10	9:10 12:13	
30:22 tax 30:23 sufficient 18:21 taxable 20:231:24 summarize team 19:22 20:21 sunglasses tech 19:14 22:22 supplemental tech 19:14 22:22 supplemental technologies 20:21 supplemental technology technology sure 27:14 26:1 surface 23:11 tefra 33:1 survey 45:9 34:24 39:12 th suspect 27:12 tennant 29:1,4	9:8 37:16,17	successor 30:20	30.10 456ly 5.6 0.19	13:12 14:2,9	
sufficient 18:21 taxable 20:2.51.2. sunglasses tech 19:22 sunglasses tech 19:14 25:18 22:22 supplemental technologies 31:15,18 52:10 26:18 support 48:7 technology sure 27:14 26:1 surface 23:11 tefra survey 45:9 34:24 39:12 suspect 27:12 tennant tennant 29:1,4	40:17,18 46:14	30:22	task 2.0 2.16	17:14,15 21:10	
summarize team 19:22 12:20 20:21 sunglasses tech 19:14 25:18 22:22 supplemental technologies 31:15,18 52:10 26:18 support 48:7 technology sure 27:14 26:1 surface 23:11 tefra survey 45:9 34:24 39:12 suspect 27:12 tennant 27:12 tennant 29:1,4	46:14,20 47:15	sufficient 18:21	tax 20.2 31.24	21:10 24:4	
12:20 ccam 12:22 sunglasses tech 19:14 25:18 22:22 supplemental technologies 31:15,18 52:10 26:18 support 48:7 technology sure 27:14 26:1 surface 23:11 tefra survey 45:9 34:24 39:12 suspect 27:12 tennant tennant 29:1,4	47:16 50:1,2	summarize	taxable 20.2	27:17 36:10	
sunglasses tech 19:14 25:18 22:22 supplemental technologies 31:15,18 52:10 26:18 supreme 13:3 technology sure 27:14 26:1 surface 23:11 tefra 33:1 survey 45:9 34:24 39:12 suspect 27:11 tennant 29:1,4	55:3,4	12:20	20:21	38:1,12 39:15	
25:18 22:22 supplemental technologies 31:15,18.52:10 26:18 support 48:7 technology sure 27:14 26:1 surface 23:11 26:1 survey 45:9 34:24.39:12 suspect 27:11 tennant 29:1,4	street 6:4 24:10	sunglasses	20:21	41:2,11 44:14	
supplemental technologies 31:15,18 52:10 26:18 support 48:7 technology supreme 13:3 10:15 25:11 sure 27:14 26:1 surface 23:11 tefra 33:1 survey 45:9 34:24 39:12 suspect 27:11 tennant 29:1,4	structure 16:10	25:18	22.22	44:18 46:7	
31:15,18 52:10 support 48:7 supreme 13:3 sure 27:14 survey 45:9 suspect 27:11 tennant 29:1,4	18:9 19:6	supplemental	technologies	48:3,5,15,16	
support 48:7 technology sure 27:14 26:1 surface 23:11 tefra 33:1 survey 45:9 34:24 39:12 suspect 27:12 tennant	23:20 28:18	31:15,18 52:10	26:18	50:10,20,23	
supreme 13:3 technology sure 27:14 26:1 surface 23:11 tefra 33:1 survey 45:9 34:24 39:12 suspect 27:12 tennant 29:1,4	structured	support 48:7	technolom	52:21 53:3,7	
sure 27:14 surface 23:11 survey 45:9 suspect 27:11 tennant 29:1,4	19:20	supreme 13:3	10:15 25:11	thanks 6:1	
surface 23:11 survey 45:9 suspect 27:11 tennant 29:1,4	structures	sure 27:14	76:1	12:17 24:6	
survey 45:9 34:24 39:12 suspect 27:11 tennant 29:1,4	24:24	surface 23:11	20.1 tefra 33.1	27:15	
suspect 27:11 tennant 29:1,4	student 19:2	4	34.74 39.12	theatre 32:5,6	
	studio 22:23		tennant 29:1,4	32:11,11	
		27:12			

use 5:5 51:15

used 14:21

underwriter

20:23 21:1

usdoe 45:6

17:22 20:19

24:19

true 56:9 trust 30:12,22

38:2 41:3 44:8

29:3,14,14

treasurer 13:9

undertaken

51:7

transformation

28:4

urban 45:22 urbana 11:21

understanding

12:2 20:4

24:19

33:23 34:22 39:9 using 9:15,21

underwriting

trustee 14:1

30:24

tint 25:18,19

title 56:8

55:14 56:8

try 10:15

today 2:23 6:9

10:5 11:9

20:21

28:11 32:22

Veritext Legal Solutions 888-391-3376

888-391-3376

Veritext Legal Solutions

www.veritext.com

variable 30:13 30:15 32:10,19

university 1:22

11:21 12:2,4

utility 20:16

united 12:19

universities

24:13,24

turn 21:924:2

tuition 19:2

53:11

two 10:13,17

11:9 14:24

15:11 16:11

tuesday 1:72:7

21:13 23:13,24

41:12 51:8

trying 10:24

21:16

underwritten

various 45:18

venture 18:5

14:16,18 17:22 18:4,12,19,20 7:6 10:1 17:5

21:5,7,12,15,20

23:5,22,23

18:24 19:21

types 24:24 typically 22:6

tony 13:7 total 43:3,22 51:10

43:24 45:4

20:3 21:3

ogether 14:22

8:22 14:11,14

4:24 5:14 7:5

oday's 2:7

27:19 28:22

verbal 4:5,11

19:22

_
- zero
verbal
_

Veritext Legal Solutions 888-391-3376

www.veritext.com

Public Board Book (Version 1), Page 104

ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY ROLL CALL MARCH 14, 2023 QUORUM

March 14, 2023

	12 YEAS		0 NAYS		0 PRESENT
Y	Beres †	Y	Pawar (added) †	Y	Watson †
Y	Fuentes †	Y	Poole †	Y	Wexler †
Y	Juracek †	Y	Ryan †	Y	Zeller †
Y	Nava †	Y	Strautmanis (added) †	Y	Chair Hobert †

E – Denotes Excused Absence

NV – Denotes Not Voting

[†] In accordance with the provisions of Section 7(e) of the Open Meetings Act, the Member participated via audio or video conference.

ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY ROLL CALL MARCH 14, 2023 AGENDA OF THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE MEMBERS APPROVED

March 14, 2023

	11 YEAS		0 NAYS		0 PRESENT
Y	Beres †	NV	Pawar †	Y	Watson †
Y	Fuentes †	Y	Poole †	Y	Wexler †
Y	Juracek †	Y	Ryan †	Y	Zeller †
Y	Nava †	Y	Strautmanis †	Y	Chair Hobert †

E – Denotes Excused Absence

NV – Denotes Not Voting

† In accordance with the provisions of Section 7(e) of the Open Meetings Act, the Member participated via audio or video conference.

ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY ROLL CALL

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-0314-CF01 PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS – REVENUE BONDS UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO MEDICAL CENTER FINAL (ONE-TIME CONSIDERATION) APPROVED*

March 14, 2023

	12 YEAS		0 NAYS		0 PRESENT
Y	Beres †	Y	Pawar †	Y	Watson †
Y	Fuentes †	Y	Poole †	Y	Wexler †
Y	Juracek †	Y	Ryan †	Y	Zeller †
Y	Nava †	Y	Strautmanis †	Y	Chair Hobert †

E – Denotes Excused Absence

NV – Denotes Not Voting

[†] In accordance with the provisions of Section 7(e) of the Open Meetings Act, the Member participated via audio or video conference.

^{*} Consent Agenda

ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY ROLL CALL

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-0314-CF02 PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS – REVENUE BONDS PROVIDENT GROUP – SCCIL PROPERTIES, LLC (SOUTH CAMPUS CENTER FOR INTERDISCIPLIANRY LEARNING AND E-15 PARKING FACILITY PROJECTS AT THE UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN) FINAL (ONE-TIME CONSIDERATION) APPROVED*

March 14, 2023

12 YEAS		0 NAYS		0 PRESENT
Beres †	Y	Pawar †	Y	Watson †
Fuentes †	Y	Poole †	Y	Wexler †
Juracek †	Y	Ryan †	Y	Zeller †
Nava †	Y	Strautmanis †	Y	Chair Hobert †

E – Denotes Excused Absence

NV – Denotes Not Voting

[†] In accordance with the provisions of Section 7(e) of the Open Meetings Act, the Member participated via audio or video conference.

^{*} Consent Agenda

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-0314-CF03 PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS – REVENUE BONDS BLESSING HOSPITAL FINAL (ONE TIME CONSIDERATION) APPROVED*

March 14, 2023

	12 YEAS		0 NAYS		0 PRESENT
Y Y Y Y	Beres † Fuentes † Juracek † Nava †	Y Y Y Y	Pawar † Poole † Ryan † Strautmanis †	Y Y Y Y	Watson † Wexler † Zeller † Chair Hobert †

E – Denotes Excused Absence

[†] In accordance with the provisions of Section 7(e) of the Open Meetings Act, the Member participated via audio or video conference.

^{*} Consent Agenda

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-0314-CF04 PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS – REVENUE BONDS BEGINNING FARMER – LANDEN B. AND SOMMER D. TENNANT FINAL (ONE TIME CONSIDERATION)

APPROVED*

March 14, 2023

	12 YEAS		0 NAYS		0 PRESENT
Y	Beres †	Y	Pawar †	Y	Watson †
Y	Fuentes †	Y	Poole †	Y	Wexler †
Y	Juracek †	Y	Ryan †	Y	Zeller †
Y	Nava †	Y	Strautmanis †	Y	Chair Hobert †

E – Denotes Excused Absence

[†] In accordance with the provisions of Section 7(e) of the Open Meetings Act, the Member participated via audio or video conference.

^{*} Consent Agenda

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-0314-CF05

PROPERTY ASSESSED CLEAN ENERGY BONDS – REVENUE BONDS IKAV PACE LLC

FINAL (ONE-TIME CONSIDERATION) APPROVED*

March 14, 2023

	12 YEAS		0 NAYS		0 PRESENT
Y Y Y Y	Beres † Fuentes † Juracek † Nava †	Y Y Y Y	Pawar † Poole † Ryan † Strautmanis †	Y Y Y Y	Watson † Wexler † Zeller † Chair Hobert †

E – Denotes Excused Absence

[†] In accordance with the provisions of Section 7(e) of the Open Meetings Act, the Member participated via audio or video conference.

^{*} Consent Agenda

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-0314-CF06

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING AMENDMENTS TO THE BOND TRUST INDENTURES RELATING TO THE ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY VARIABLE RATE REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2018B (WESTMINSTER VILLAGE PROJECT) AND THE ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY VARIABLE RATE REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2018C (WESTMINSTER VILLAGE PROJECT) ISSUED FOR THE BENEFIT OF WESTMINSTER VILLAGE, INC.

APPROVED*

March 14, 2023

	12 YEAS		0 NAYS		0 PRESENT
Y	Beres †	Y	Pawar †	Y	Watson †
Y	Fuentes †	Y	Poole †	Y	Wexler †
Y	Juracek †	Y	Ryan †	Y	Zeller †
Y	Nava †	Y	Strautmanis †	Y	Chair Hobert †

E – Denotes Excused Absence

[†] In accordance with the provisions of Section 7(e) of the Open Meetings Act, the Member participated via audio or video conference.

^{*} Consent Agenda

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-0314-CF07

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A FIRST AMENDMENT TO AMENDED AND RESTATED BOND AND LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO THE ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY VARIABLE RATE REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 (CHICAGO THEATRE GROUP, INC./THE GOODMAN THEATRE PROJECT) (THE "BONDS"), TO PROVIDE FOR CERTAIN AMENDMENTS RELATING TO THE INTEREST RATE CALCULATIONS AND CERTAIN OTHER MATTERS; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ANY OTHER DOCUMENTS NECESSARY OR APPROPRIATE TO EFFECT THE MATTERS SET FORTH IN SUCH FIRST AMENDMENT; AND AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING RELATED MATTERS APPROVED*

March 14, 2023

	12 YEAS		0 NAYS		0 PRESENT
Y	Beres †	Y	Pawar †	Y	Watson †
Y	Fuentes †	Y	Poole †	Y	Wexler †
Y	Juracek †	Y	Ryan †	Y	Zeller †
Y	Nava †	Y	Strautmanis †	Y	Chair Hobert †

E – Denotes Excused Absence

[†] In accordance with the provisions of Section 7(e) of the Open Meetings Act, the Member participated via audio or video conference.

^{*} Consent Agenda

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-0314-CF08

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A (I)
SECOND AMENDMENT TO BOND AND LOAN AGREEMENT, WHICH
SUPPLEMENTS AND AMENDS THAT CERTAIN BOND AND LOAN
AGREEMENT DATED AS OF MAY 1, 2017, PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE OF
THE ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY REVENUE REFUNDING BOND, SERIES
2017A (MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY); (II) SECOND AMENDMENT
TO BOND AND LOAN AGREEMENT, WHICH SUPPLEMENTS AND AMENDS
THAT CERTAIN BOND AND LOAN AGREEMENT DATED AS OF MAY 1, 2017,
PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE OF THE ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY
REVENUE REFUNDING BOND, SERIES 2017B (MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND
INDUSTRY); AND AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING RELATED MATTERS
APPROVED

March 14, 2023

	11 YEAS		0 NAYS		0 PRESENT
Y	Beres †	Y	Pawar †	Y	Watson †
NV	Fuentes	Y	Poole †	Y	Wexler †
Y	Juracek †	Y	Ryan †	Y	Zeller †
Y	Nava †	Y	Strautmanis †	Y	Chair Hobert †

E – Denotes Excused Absence

NV – Denotes Not Voting

[†] In accordance with the provisions of Section 7(e) of the Open Meetings Act, the Member participated via audio or video conference.

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-0314-CF09

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A (I) FIRST AMENDMENT TO BOND AND LOAN AGREEMENT, WHICH SUPPLEMENTS AND AMENDS THAT CERTAIN BOND AND LOAN AGREEMENT DATED AS OF DECEMBER 1, 2014 PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE OF THE ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2014A (NORTH CENTRAL COLLEGE); (II) FIRST AMENDMENT TO BOND AND LOAN AGREEMENT, WHICH SUPPLEMENTS AND AMENDS THAT CERTAIN BOND AND LOAN AGREEMENT DATED AS OF DECEMBER 1, 2014 PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE OF THE ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2014B (NORTH CENTRAL COLLEGE); AND RELATED DOCUMENTS; AND APPROVING RELATED MATTERS

March 14, 2023

	12 YEAS		0 NAYS		0 PRESENT
Y	Beres †	Y	Pawar †	Y	Watson †
Y	Fuentes †	Y	Poole †	Y	Wexler †
Y	Juracek †	Y	Ryan †	Y	Zeller †
Y	Nava †	Y	Strautmanis †	Y	Chair Hobert †

E – Denotes Excused Absence

NV – Denotes Not Voting

[†] In accordance with the provisions of Section 7(e) of the Open Meetings Act, the Member participated via audio or video conference.

^{*} Consent Agenda

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-0314-CF10

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A FIRST AMENDMENT TO BOND AND LOAN AGREEMENT, WHICH SUPPLEMENTS AND AMENDS THAT CERTAIN BOND AND LOAN AGREEMENT DATED AS OF JULY 1, 2015, ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2015 (NORTH CENTRAL COLLEGE); AND RELATED DOCUMENTS; AND APPROVING RELATED MATTERS APPROVED*

March 14, 2023

	12 YEAS		0 NAYS		0 PRESENT
Y	Beres †	Y	Pawar †	Y	Watson †
Y	Fuentes †	Y	Poole †	Y	Wexler †
Y	Juracek †	Y	Ryan †	Y	Zeller †
Y	Nava †	Y	Strautmanis †	Y	Chair Hobert †

E – Denotes Excused Absence

[†] In accordance with the provisions of Section 7(e) of the Open Meetings Act, the Member participated via audio or video conference.

^{*} Consent Agenda

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-0314-DA11

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE MASTER PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT FOR THE STATE SMALL BUSINESS CREDIT INITIATIVE CLIMATE BANK FINANCE PARTICIPATION LOAN PROGRAM AND DELEGATING CERTAIN POWERS TO THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR AND OTHER MATTERS RELATED THERETO APPROVED*

March 14, 2023

	12 YEAS		0 NAYS		0 PRESENT
Y	Beres †	Y	Pawar †	Y	Watson †
Y	Fuentes †	Y	Poole †	Y	Wexler †
Y	Juracek †	Y	Ryan †	Y	Zeller †
Y	Nava †	Y	Strautmanis †	Y	Chair Hobert †

E – Denotes Excused Absence

[†] In accordance with the provisions of Section 7(e) of the Open Meetings Act, the Member participated via audio or video conference.

^{*} Consent Agenda

ACCEPT THE PRELIMINARY AND UNAUDITED FINANCIAL REPORTS FOR THE EIGHT-MONTH PERIOD ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2023 AND REPORT ON THE CLIMATE BANK PLAN APPROVED

March 14, 2023

	12 YEAS		0 NAYS		0 PRESENT
Y	Beres †	Y	Pawar †	Y	Watson †
Y	Fuentes †	Y	Poole †	Y	Wexler †
Y	Juracek †	Y	Ryan †	Y	Zeller †
Y	Nava †	Y	Strautmanis †	Y	Chair Hobert †

E – Denotes Excused Absence

NV – Denotes Not Voting

ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY ROLL CALL PRESENT AND ACCEPT THE MONTHLY PROCUREMENT REPORT APPROVED

March 14, 2023

	12 YEAS		0 NAYS		0 PRESENT
Y	Beres †	Y	Pawar †	Y	Watson †
Y	Fuentes †	Y	Poole †	Y	Wexler †
Y	Juracek †	Y	Ryan †	Y	Zeller †
Y	Nava †	Y	Strautmanis †	Y	Chair Hobert †

E – Denotes Excused Absence

NV – Denotes Not Voting

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE AUTHORITY FROM FEBRUARY 14, 2023 APPROVED

March 14, 2023

	12 YEAS		0 NAYS		0 PRESENT
Y	Beres †	Y	Pawar †	Y	Watson †
Y	Fuentes †	Y	Poole †	Y	Wexler †
Y	Juracek †	Y	Ryan †	Y	Zeller †
Y	Nava †	Y	Strautmanis †	Y	Chair Hobert †

E – Denotes Excused Absence

NV – Denotes Not Voting

ADJOURNING THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE AUTHORITY FOR MARCH 14, 2023, AND EACH MEMBER'S CONFIRMATION OF HIS OR HER ABILITY TO HEAR ALL PARTICIPANTS, DISCUSSION AND TESTIMONY APPROVED

March 14, 2023

	12 YEAS		0 NAYS		0 PRESENT
Y	Beres †	Y	Pawar †	Y	Watson †
Y	Fuentes †	Y	Poole †	Y	Wexler †
Y	Juracek †	Y	Ryan †	Y	Zeller †
Y	Nava †	Y	Strautmanis †	Y	Chair Hobert †

E – Denotes Excused Absence

NV – Denotes Not Voting

160 North LaSalle Street Suite S-1000 Chicago, IL 60601 312-651-1300 312-651-1350 fax www.il-fa.com

XI. OTHER BUSINESS

[REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

ESG Illinois Finance Authority pursues federal funds for its climate bank

By Yvette Shields March 28, 2023, 1:32 p.m. EDT 6 Min Read – Bond Buyer

The Illinois Finance Authority, in its role as the state's climate bank, is ramping up efforts to establish new financing options for green initiatives with a slate of federal funding applications in the works aimed at moving the state toward clean energy, climate, and equity goals.

The 2021 Climate and Equitable Jobs Act package, negotiated by Gov. J.B. Pritzker's administration with lawmakers, labor, and environmental groups to put the state on a path to 100% clean energy by 2050, established the Illinois Climate Bank as part of the IFA.

The authority is making a play for an estimated \$1.2 billion of funding opportunities authorized in the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act and the <u>Inflation Reduction Act</u> both under formula funding allocations and competitive awards.



A downtown Springfield, Illinois, building that benefitted from commercial PACE financing for environmentally friendly projects, with Nuveen Green Capital as the capital provider. Nuveen Green Capital

"We are focused directly on how to obtain that funding and deploy it in a sustainable way," said IFA Executive Director Chris Meister.

The funding would support efforts to establish grant programs, provide project financing, and leverage private capital to expand available financing tools — many of which won't involve bond issues which have been so central to the IFA's role as the lead state conduit agency.

The scope of work the climate bank plans to support cuts across a wide swath of environmental projects, from clean water, drinking water and wastewater treatment to helping the shift to electric government and transit vehicles and charging stations, and microgrids. Other goals include aiding the shift to solar power for nonprofits and public buildings, as well as other energy efficiency efforts with an eye on equity and accelerating private capital.

Work accelerated last November as the authority cast its eye on competitive federal grant applications and sought partners to support the applications and future deployment of programs. It is holding public engagement hearings to seek input and spread the word.

The authority classified about \$233 million from its last state revolving bond issuance in 2022 as promoting clean water infrastructure projects and it completed about \$23 million in transactions for Commercial Property Assessed Clean Energy, known as C-PACE, projects.

<u>PACE allows</u> a property owner to agree to additional real estate tax assessments to fund environmentally beneficial purposes. The assessments repay bonds amortized over the useful life of the project, which could range from five to 30 years. Chicago and Cook County also operate C-PACE programs.

With deadlines approaching and further guidance in hand, efforts are now ramping up with goals laid out between March and August.

The IFA plans to meet a March 31st deadline to submit to the Department of Energy a proposed spending plan for electrical grid resilience state formula grants approved in the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act.

The state expects to receive \$8 million annually for five years for projects that improve reliability and resilience. If approved, the state could subcontract the award to cities, utilities or others for eligible uses like weatherization, fire prevention, microgrids, native tree planting, and undergrounding of lines.

The Illinois Climate Bank will manage the distribution of the grants "with a focus on targeting innovative approaches and funding gaps to improve reliability and resilience, particularly in disadvantaged communities that are least able to respond to power outages," according to documents.

The IFA received an official letter of encouragement to apply for \$138 million in federal funds under the competitive DOE Grid Resilience Innovative Partnerships Program and plans to submit

the application in May. The application will focus on accelerating transportation electrification in rural and small-town communities.

The authority is partnering with the not-for-profit Elevate to pursue the Resilient and Efficient Codes Implementation funding opportunity from USDOE, and has received an official letter of encouragement to submit a full application.

The authority also has application in the works working with the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency for DOE Revolving Loan Fund formula funding and the Department of Treasury's State Small Business Credit Initiative, a lending program that would provide up to \$20 million for small business loans. An application will be submitted in April and the state then intends to get new products set up within 180 days.

Once up and running, borrowers interested in the small business program must go through a bank or financial institution enrolled in the program with the state.

"IFA will be exclusively focusing on providing its SSBCI-supported financing for the start-up and/or expansion of ventures directly involving environmentally-supportive, 'green' businesses, including those that address the adverse impacts of climate change," according to authority documents.

The authority also is working with state agencies and the University of Illinois on an anticipated June application for a competitive funding allotment that could range from \$50 million to \$1 billion from the \$27 billion pot of funding under the Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund program funded in the Inflation Reduction Act.

The funding can be spent through September 2024. Decisions are expected in the fall.

The program directs \$7 billion for competitive grants to enable low-income and disadvantaged communities to deploy or benefit from zero-emission technologies, including distributed technologies on residential rooftops.

"We want Illinois' fair share of that \$27 billion," Meister said.

Another \$12 billion is available for competitive grants to eligible entities to provide financial and technical assistance to projects that reduce or avoid greenhouse gas emissions, and \$8 billion for competitive grants to eligible entities to provide financial and technical assistance to projects that reduce or avoid greenhouse gas emissions in low-income and disadvantaged communities.

Another iron in the fire is the development of a public sector revolving loan fund program that would rely on borrowing to support the electrification of public fleets.

The agency is also supporting the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, which is the lead in an effort to secure a piece of \$4.6 billion for competitive implementation grants for reducing greenhouse gas emissions and other harmful air pollution.

On the state legislative front, the finance authority backs House Bill 3340 which would smooth the way for municipalities to borrow directly from the authority.

The origins of the legislation stemmed from the February 2021 Texas storms that spurred an energy crisis driving pricing spikes for smaller, downstate Illinois communities.

The IFA tapped funds on hand to establish a loan fund to help municipalities with low cost loans to smooth out the pricing impacts.

"One of the things we found is that while IFA has broad powers to issue bonds and lend to municipalities and local governments, they were limited in their ability to borrow from the IFA," Meister said. The authority was able to complete \$7.9 million of loans to 14 local governments through existing statutes, but it was a complicated process.

Longer-term goals for the Climate Bank involve securing Department of Energy federal loan guarantees for \$10 billion to \$20 billion of investments and deploying new standardized financial tools to reduce the cost of decarbonization for the populace and marginalized businesses.

"We are using these federal resources as steps toward" those goals, Meister said.

Pritzker signed the legislation in September 2021 with goals that include putting one million electric vehicles on state roads by 2030 and providing EV rebates for consumers, shifting to 40% renewable energy by 2030 and 50% renewable energy by 2040.

It phases out coal and natural gas plants, creates new workforce development programs to prepare workers and support communities in the transition to a clean energy economy, promotes equitable investments in Illinois' new clean energy economy, establishes ethics requirements and oversight for public utilities, state officials, and state employees, establishes transition programs and assistance to support the impacts of the clean energy shift.

160 North LaSalle Street Suite S-1000 Chicago, IL 60601 312-651-1300 312-651-1350 fax www.il-fa.com

XII. CLOSED SESSION

[REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

160 North LaSalle Street Suite S-1000 Chicago, IL 60601 312-651-1300 312-651-1350 fax www.il-fa.com

XIII. ADJOURNMENT

[REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

APPENDIX A - INFORMATION REGARDING NEW BUSINESS ITEMS



REGULAR MEETING OF THE MEMBERS Tuesday, April 11, 2023 9:30 AM

Michael A. Bilandic Building 160 North LaSalle Street Suite S-1000 Chicago, Illinois 60601

Printed by authority of the State of Illinois, 4/7/2023, published electronically only

NEW BUSINESS

CONDUIT FINANCING PROJECTS

Tab	Project Name	Location	Amount	New Jobs	Const. Jobs	Staff
	Activity Bonds - Revenue Bonds One-Time Consideration)					
1	mHUB Support Corporation (mHUB Chicago Project)	Chicago (Cook County)	\$15,800,000	10	200	RF
2	Beginning Farmer - Jake William Coffey	Ashmore Township (Coles County)	\$484,300	-	-	LK
-	Property Assessed Clean Energy Bonds - Revenue Bonds Final (One-Time Consideration)					
3	GreenRock Capital, LLC	Statewide	\$250,000,000		1	BF
	TOTAL CONDUIT FINANCING PROJECTS \$266,284,300 10 200					
GRAND TOTAL \$266,284,300 10 200						

RESOLUTIONS

Tab Condui	Action t Financings	Staff
4	Resolution authorizing the execution and delivery of a First Supplemental Bond Trust Indenture to the Bond Trust Indenture relating to the Illinois Finance Authority Revenue Refunding Bonds, (Bradley University Project) Series 2021B, to provide for certain amendments relating to the interest rate calculations and certain other matters; authorizing the execution and delivery of any other documents necessary or appropriate to effect the matters set forth in such First Supplemental Bond Trust Indenture; and authorizing and approving related matters	RF/BF
5	Resolution authorizing the Amendment and Restatement of the Loan Agreement relating to the \$10,000,000 Illinois Finance Authority Revenue Bond, Serie 2010B (Silver Cross Hospital and Medical Centers) and approving related matters	SP
6	Resolution authorizing the execution and delivery of a First Amendment to Bond and Loan Agreement, which supplements and amends that certain Bond an Loan Agreement dated as of July 1, 2016 providing for the issuance of the \$32,667,000 principal amount Illinois Finance Authority Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2016 (Newman Foundation at the University of Illinois); and related documents; and approving related matters	d RF/BF



CONDUIT

\$15,800,000 (not-to-exceed amount) mHUB Support Corporation

April 11, 2023

(mHUB Chicago Project)

REQUEST

Purpose: The proposed IFA Series 2023 Revenue Bonds would provide **mHUB Support Corporation** ("**mHUB Support**", the "**Borrower**", or the "**Owner**"), an Illinois not-for-profit corporation formed for the express purpose of owning the subject project for lease to **mHUB** ("**mHUB**" or, the "**Tenant**"), and Illinois not-for-profit corporation and its affiliates. The Borrower will apply the proceeds from the sale of the Series 2023 Bonds, together with certain other moneys to: (i) finance, refinance or reimburse all or a portion of the costs of the acquisition, construction, renovation, improvement and equipping of a new innovation center for **hardtech** (see "**hardtech**" definition below) and manufacturing consisting of a 79,000 square foot facility, containing offices, laboratory facilities, manufacturing facilities, classrooms and meeting spaces to be located at 1623 W Fulton St., Chicago, Illinois (the "**Project Facilities**"), (ii) fund a debt service reserve fund to secure the Series 2023 Bonds, (iii) fund a portion of the interest accruing on the Series 2023 Bonds, and (iv) pay certain expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds, all as permitted under the Illinois Finance Authority Act, as amended (the "**Act**", and collectively the "**Financing Purposes**").

The Project Facilities will be leased by the Borrower to mHUB, the sole corporate member of the Borrower.

The Project Facilities will be owned by mHUB Support Corporation ("mHUB Support", the "Borrower", or the "Owner"), an Illinois not-for-profit corporation (and 501(c)(3) organization) that is an affiliate and supporting organization of mHUB ("mHUB", the "Tenant"). mHUB is an Illinois not-for-profit corporation and 501(c)(3) organization that operates a manufacturing incubator, providing education, mentoring, and equipment supporting fabrication of prototypes. mHUB is the sole corporate member of mHUB Support Corporation. mHUB Support was formed to serve as a real estate holding entity and Borrower for the contemplated financings for the Project Facilities for which the primary debt components will be (1) the proposed IFA Series 2023 Revenue Bonds (which will be senior debt) and (2) subordinate debt created pursuant to a concurrent New Market Tax Credits financing structure.

Note: *mHUB defines the concept of "hardtech" as follows: "Hardtech is the application of engineering and science involving the combination of hardware and software to solve a problem for a particular industry. According to mHUB, truly innovative hardtech creates new platforms on which companies can deliver value and service to customers while creating massive barriers for others to compete." Website link: https://mhubhd.com/insights/what-is-hardtech/

Bond Description: 501(c)(3) Revenue Bonds

Extraordinary Conditions: None.

No IFA funds at risk.

BOARD ACTION	Final Bond Resolution (one-time consideration)				
JOBS DATA	31 Current jobs	os 10 New jobs projected			
	N/A Retained jobs	200 (110 peak on-site)	Construction jobs projected (4-5 months estimated; preliminary, subject to change)		
BORROWER	• Type of entity: mHUB Support Corporation	on (the "Rorrower") is:			
		,	1 1 1		
DESCRIPTION	"Tenant" and "Parent Company") that was in	corporated in Decembe	r 2022 (and received its IRS 501(c)(3)		
	Determination Letter in January 2023). Both are 501(c)(3) corporations and Illinois not for profit corporations.				
	• mHUB Support Corporation will be (1) the real estate holding company that will own the Project and (2)				
	Borrower for purposes of debt financings which will include (a) the IFA Series 2023 Revenue Bonds and (b)				
	subordinate debt that will be created through a	` /	· /		
			Č		
	NMTC-driven subordinate debt will be secure	ed by a subordinate secu	rity interest in the Project Facilities and		
	cash flows securing the IFA Series 2023 Reven	ue Bonds			
			: - 4 :1 1 240 N. A-1-1 1		
	• Project Location: 1623 W Fulton St., Chicag	go, Illinois. The subject	project is also known as 240 N. Ashland		
	Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.				
	Cook County / North Central Region				



CONDUIT

\$15,800,000 (not-to-exceed amount) mHUB Support Corporation

April 11 2023

April 11, 2023	(mHUB Chicago Project)				
CREDIT INDICATORS/ RATINGS	• The proposed IFA Series 2023 Revenue Bonds (mHUB Chicago Project) will not be rated and will be placed and sold by Cabrera Capital Markets LLC on a private placement basis to institutional Accredited Investors and Qualified Institutional Buyers. The initial institutional investors will be named in the Placement Agreement among the Authority, the Borrower, and Cabrera Capital Markets LLC, as Placement Agent. Neither mHUB nor mHUB Support Corporation are rated entities.				
STRUCTURE – PRELIMINARY, SUBJECT TO CHANGE	 The proposed IFA Series 2023 Revenue Bonds will be privately placed by Cabrera Capital Markets LLC and will be non-rated, fixed rate bonds sold in minimum denominations of \$500,000 that will feature an anticipated final maturity date approximately 15 years from the date of issuance. To provide flexibility to extend the final maturity date beyond the expected 15 years, if deemed necessary or desirable by the Borrower, the IFA Bond Resolution final maturity parameter will be 20 years from the date of issuance. Given the non-rated, private placement structure, initial sale and secondary market resale of the Bonds will be limited to (i) institutional Accredited Investors and (ii) Qualified Institutional Buyers consistent with IFA Bond Handbook requirements for non-rated Bonds. 				
BONDHOLDERS SECURITY	Payment on the Bonds (and the suborstructure) will be made from lease page.			Cax Credit financing	
	• The Bonds will be a direct obligation the Owner of the 1623 W. Fulton St. with this Project).				
	• The Series 2023 institutional bondholders (the "Institutional Bond Purchasers") will be secured security interest in the Project Facilities and operating revenues, including, but not limited to, the f				
 A First Mortgage on 1623 W. Fulton St., Chicago, Illinois (the Project Facilities). Assignment of Lease (i.e., the lease agreement providing for payments from mHU Corporation). A Guaranty (Payment, Performance, and Completion) from mHUB Chicago, member/owner of the Borrower, the operator of the Project, and the source of the P payments to mHUB Support Corporation that will service debt on (a) the IFA Series and (b) all related debt (e.g., subordinate debt created through the New Markets Tax 				which is the sole roject Facilities lease 2023 Revenue Bonds	
	loans) shall be subordinate and junior ir or secured by a lien that is junior to al Redevelopment Agreement with mH encumbrances against the Property (wh	Il other debt (including subordinate debt created pursuant to the planned New Market Tax Credit-related ans) shall be subordinate and junior in right of payment to the Purchasers of the Bonds and shall be unsecured secured by a lien that is junior to all liens securing the Bonds. (Note: Pursuant to the City of Chicago's edevelopment Agreement with mHUB Support Corporation, the City will have the right to certain cumbrances against the Property (which will be senior to the security interests of the Purchasers of the Bonds his is a customary Redevelopment Agreement requirement)).			
SOURCES AND USES	Sources:		Uses:		
- (ALL AMOUNTS ROUNDED AND PRELIMINARY, SUBJECT TO	IFA Tax-Exempt Bonds	\$ 15,560,000	Project Fund - Acquisition & Renovation (plus related costs)	\$ 49,125,000	
CHANGE - AS OF 3/30/2023)	Subordinate Debt - NMTC Structure	8,256,000	Capitalized Interest Fund	1,280,000	
,	State of Illinois - Build Illinois Bond Fund (Grant)	9,570,000	Debt Service Reserve Fund	785,000	
	City of Chicago - TIF Redevelopment Agreement (Grant)	17,550,000	Bond - Costs of Issuance	295,000	
	mHUB Equity	549,000			

Total

RECOMMENDATION Peer Review Committee recommends approval.

51,485,000 Total:

\$ 51,485,000

Project Summary Report for Final Bond Resolution Request April 11, 2023 Richard K. Frampton

ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY **BOARD SUMMARY April 11, 2023**

INFORMATIONAL – PRELIMINARY, SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Project: mHUB Support Corporation

(mHUB Chicago Project)

STATISTICS

IFA Project: 12557

501(c)(3) Revenue Bonds Type:

Location:

Chicago

Amount: IFA Staff:

\$15,800,000 (not-to-exceed amount) Richard K. Frampton

County/ Region:

Cook/Northeast

BOARD ACTION

Final Bond Resolution

Conduit 501(c)(3) Revenue Bonds Peer Review Committee recommends approval No IFA funds at risk No extraordinary conditions

VOTING RECORD

This is the first time this matter has been presented to the IFA Board for consideration.

SUMMARY - PURPOSE OF IFA SERIES 2023 BONDS

Bond proceeds will be used by mHUB Support Corporation to fund the acquisition and substantial rehabilitation of a vacant building that it will master lease to mHUB (which is the sole member/owner of mHUB Support Corporation). The Project will provide mHUB Chicago with a permanent facility and the building purchase will turn mHUB from a tenant into a building owner, thereby enabling mHUB to fix their long-term occupancy expenses.

Separately, the New Markets Tax Credit financing structure will provide approximately \$8.25 million of subordinate debt that may be forgiven after 7 years (at which time the Borrower's only outstanding debt would consist of the IFA Series 2023 Bonds).

In addition to the proposed IFA Series 2023 Revenue Bonds, the financing stack includes substantial "soft fund" grant contributions from the City of Chicago (Tax Increment Financing ("TIF") and the State of Illinois (Build Illinois Bond Fund, or another source of state grant funds). These soft funds will be used, in part, to fund eligible "leverage loans" that will generate New Markets Tax Credit Equity that will generate the estimated \$8.25 million of NMTC-derived subordinate loans into the financing structure.

As noted previously, mHUB will arrange for bridge financing of the TIF Funds as required by the City of Chicago in its Redevelopment Agreement with mHUB Support Corporation and MHUB.

Additionally, due to the anticipated funding lag in delivery of the State's Build Illinois Bond Fund grant, the Borrower has negotiated a bridge financing commitment with the Seller (Peppercorn Properties, LLC - see p. 8 for contact information). Both the terms of this Seller-based bridge financing and security thereof must be deemed satisfactory to (1) the prospective institutional investors in the IFA Series 2023 Revenue Bonds, (2) all lenders for the concurrent New Market Tax Credit-driven subordinate loans, and (3) to the City of Chicago, pursuant to terms of the Redevelopment Agreement.

IFA PRODUCT – CONDUIT 501(c)(3) REVENUE BONDS

501(c)(3) Bonds are municipal bonds authorized under the Internal Revenue Code that enable 501(c)(3) corporations to finance capital projects furthering support of their mission. The IFA's issuance of these Bonds will convey federal tax-exempt status on interest paid to bondholders, thereby enabling bondholders to accept a below market interest rate that will be passed through to the borrower.

The subject Bonds will be issued as conduit 501(c)(3) Revenue Bonds. IFA will have no funds at risk.

SECTION 146 VOLUME CAP

501(c)(3) Bonds do not require an allocation of Internal Revenue Code Section 146 Volume Cap.

FINANCING SUMMARY

Structure:

The IFA Series 2023 Revenue Bonds will be privately placed by **Cabrera Capital Markets LLC**, as Placement Agent ("**Cabrera**" or the "**Placement Agent**") pursuant to a Placement Agreement between the Authority, Cabrera, and mHUB Support Corporation as the Borrower.

Pursuant to the Placement Agreement and Investor Letter, the IFA Series 2023 Bonds (mHUB Chicago Project), initial investment will be limited to institutional Accredited Investors and Qualified Institutional Buyers. The Bonds will be sold in minimum denominations of \$500,000.

Additionally, the Investor Letter will contain restrictions that will impose additional transfer requirements as deemed necessary by Counsel to the Authority.

Financing Stack: The financing stack is presently contemplated to include the following:

- (1) Senior Debt that will be comprised of the estimated \$15,560,000 IFA Series 2023 Revenue Bonds (mHUB Chicago Project),
- (2) Subordinate loans that will be created pursuant to a concurrent New Markets Tax Credit financing structure (approximately \$8,256,000),
- (3) **Grant funds associated with a City of Chicago TIF Redevelopment Agreement (\$17,550,000), and
- (4) ***Grant funds from the State of Illinois (expected to be released approximately 2-7 months after closing, but during calendar year 2023; approximately \$9,570,000).

Notes: **Pursuant to the Redevelopment Agreement with the City of Chicago, mHUB has reported to the City of Chicago that the City's required TIF bridge financing commitment is in place. (The source of this TIF bridge financing was not disclosed in public documents approved by the City – and accordingly, is not disclosed within this report.)

***Because the anticipated State Grant Funds are not expected to be delivered until after closing, mHUB has negotiated a separate bridge financing agreement from the Seller (an affiliate of Peppercorn Capital, LLC – see Seller Disclosure on p. 8). The terms of this Seller Financing will be subject to review and approval by all capital providers.

All sources of financing necessary to fund the Project Cost (as defined in the various financing agreements) must be delivered concurrently at closing as funding from each financing source (whether a loan, grant, or bridge financing) and will be contingent on the concurrent delivery of funds from all financing sources.

Security for the Bonds:

The Bonds will be a direct obligation of mHUB Support Corporation (which is the Borrower and will be the Owner of the 1623 W. Fulton St. Project Facilities upon closing on the series of financings associated with this Project).

The institutional Bondholders will be secured by a senior security interest in the Project Facilities and operating revenues, including the following:

Public Board Book (Version 1), Page 134

- A First Mortgage on 1623 W. Fulton St., Chicago, Illinois (the Project Facilities).
- Assignment of Lease (pursuant to the Lease Agreement between mHUB and mHUB Support Corporation).
- A Guaranty (Project, Performance, and Completion) from mHUB Chicago, which is the sole member/owner of the Borrower and the source of the Facility lease payments to mHUB Support Corporation that will service debt on (a) the IFA Series 2023 Revenue Bonds and (b) all related debt (e.g., subordinate debt created through the New Markets Tax Credit structure).

All other debt (including subordinate debt created pursuant to the planned New Market Tax Creditrelated loans) will be subject to a subordinate security interest in all revenues, collateral, and other security associated with the Project and operations of mHUB Support Corporation and mHUB Chicago.

Comment on IFA Bonds as % of (1) Building Purchase Price and (2) Project Development

Cost:

The anticipated \$15.56 million of IFA Series 2023 Bond Proceeds represents (i) approximately 47.9% of the \$32.5 million building purchase price and (ii) approximately 31.7% of the \$49.125 million total development cost. Again, the Series 2023 Purchasers will be secured by a First Mortgage on the Project Facilities (subject to customary encumbrances specified in the City's Redevelopment Agreement).

Project Rationale:

mHUB is currently a lessee at 965 W. Chicago Ave., Chicago, where its landlord has not provided options for a long-term lease (and lease rates have been escalating rapidly based on location).

According to mHUB's management, the proposed acquisition and renovation of the 1623 W. Fulton Street facility will enable mHUB to: (1) become a real estate owner and generate equity over time, (2) substantially renovate, rehabilitate, and revitalize a currently underutilized building, and (3) bring employment opportunities and vitality to the Near West Side, between Fulton Market and East Garfield Park.

Through its acquisition of the Project Facilities, mHUB's management reports they will be able to drive inclusive, middle-income job growth by increasing the number of sponsoring corporations and **startups** (also hereinafter, **Small-to-Medium Enterprises** ("**SMEs**")) operating within the space thereby strengthening mHUB's collaborative environment of opportunity. The Project Facilities will increase mHUB's capacity to help accelerate delivery of technical assistance to nascent businesses thereby generating increased value-added, manufacturing-based growth to the Chicagoarea economy.

Within this new facility, mHUB will be able to bridge tech and manufacturing that will induce (1) the adoption of robotics and automation (i.e., "hardtech" manufacturing development), (2) medical device development, and (3) accelerate development of innovative energy solutions with these results positioning Chicago as a leading developer of these core technologies. Furthermore, the mHUB Project will position the Kinzie Planned Manufacturing District to become an innovative locus of manufacturers and manufacturing focused on hardtech.

Project-Based Economic Development/Redevelopment Designations associated with the 1623 W. Fulton Street (aka 240 N. Ashland Avenue) building site include the following:

- 1. The Project site is in a <u>severely distressed census tract</u> eligible for (a) New Markets Tax Credits and with (b) Opportunity Zone investment benefits.
- 2. The Project site is in the City of Chicago-designated Kinzie Planned Manufacturing District (i.e., the "Kinzie PMD").

Project Summary Report for Final Bond Resolution Request April 11, 2023 Richard K. Frampton

mHUB's current leased facility at 965 W. Chicago Ave. is approximately 63,000 Gross SF (with approximately 48,000 Net SF). mHUB's proposed 1623 W. Fulton Ave. facility is approximately 79,000 SF (with approximately 73,000 Net SF according to mHUB management).

Timing:

Page 6

Anticipated Closing – late April 2023

BUSINESS SUMMARY

Background on on the Borrower (mHUB Support Corporation):

mHUB Support Corporation (the "Borrower" or "mHUB Support") is organized exclusively for such charitable purposes as will qualify it as an exempt organization under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), or any corresponding section of any future federal tax code. Specifically, the Corporation was organized and will be operated at all times exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, and/or to carry out the purposes of mHUB, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation ("mHUB") that is an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) and Section 509(a)(2) of the Code.

mHUB Support Corporation was incorporated as an Illinois not-for-profit corporation in December 2022 and received its IRS 501(c)(3) Determination Letter in January 2023.

Initially, and in connection with the subject IFA bond issue, and concurrent New Markets Tax Credit financing, mHUB Support Corporation will be the Obligor and Owner of the subject project (1623 W. Fulton Street, Chicago, Illinois) to be partially financed with the proceeds of the IFA Bonds and pursuant to a concurrent NMTC financing structure (and resulting subordinate loans), as contemplated.

Background on mHUB Chicago (the "Tenant" & Sole Member/Owner

of the Borrower): The sole member/owner of the Borrower is **mHUB** ("**mHUB**", the "**Tenant**", or the "**Guarantor**"), an Illinois nonprofit corporation established in 2013. mHUB Chicago received its 501(c)(3) Determination Letter from the IRS in 2013 (at that time mHUB was then known as "1872 NFP").

mHUB is governed by a 25-member Board of Directors (see Economic Disclosure section on p. 8 for further information).

Please see https://mHUBChicago.com/team for additional information regarding mHUB's senior management team, led by Mr. Haven Allen, Chief Executive Officer and co-founder; Mr. Bill Fienup, VP of Innovation Service and Executive Director of Accelerated Incubation MedTech (and co-founder); Ms. Melissa Lederer, Chief Experience Officer ("CXO"); Mr. Manas Mehandru, Chief Operating Officer ("COO"); and Ms. Allison Winstel, Chief of Staff.

mHUB's Mission - According to mHUB's management, its mission is to enable U.S. hardtech innovation and commercialization by fueling collaboration and providing an accessible, hyperresourced environment to develop, fund and accelerate clean energy, health, sustainability, and manufacturing entrepreneurship.

In partnership with (1) the **City of Chicago**, (2) **World Business Chicago**, (3) Chicago-based **MxD** ("Manufacturing x Digital", the national digital manufacturing and cybersecurity institute (www.mxdusa.org)), and several area universities and colleges, mHUB accelerates commercialization of hardtech and physical product innovation by startups and SMEs that will eventually lead to job creation and economic growth for the Midwest. mHUB also receives industry support from Avnet, Baxter, Bank of America, Comcast Business, Dipalo Ventures, Edward-Elmhurst Health Venture Capital, Invenergy, Marmon, Nicor Gas, Panduit Corporation, Perkins Coie LLC, and many other corporations and nonprofit foundations.

Page 7

Richard K. Frampton

mHUB delivers programming services to expedite manufacturing business growth by accelerating development and commercialization of new products by providing access to the following resources:

- mHUB's existing facility possesses over \$6.0 million of prototyping, testing, and manufacturing equipment;
- mHUB provides members with a robust mentorship program and class schedule while creating access to capital and a community of thought leaders all under one roof.

Management reports that since initiating operations in 2017, the resources provided by mHUB have launched over <u>450 startups and SMEs</u> which have received over 400 patents creating over 1,300 new products, generating over \$721.0 million in revenues, raising \$1.3 billion in investments, and creating over 3,950 direct full-time jobs.

According to management, mHUB supports over 500 members and over 1,000 users primarily based in the state of Illinois. mHUB notes that they currently support a few dozen entrepreneurs from around the USA and elsewhere in the world.

mHUB features three principal operating units, whose services are detailed below:

- 1. mHUB Incubator This Incubator is mHUB's core, foundational service. The mHUB Incubator provides membership-based access to a hyper-resourced environment including shops/labs, educational and mentorship programming, and a networked community to startups, corporations, universities, and other stakeholders. mHUB continues to deepen and expand these resources through investments in manufacturing equipment, programming, and an intentional Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion ("DEI") strategy to further lower barriers of entry to hardtech entrepreneurship and manufacturing.
- 2. mHUB Hardtech Development Services ("HD") The concept of connecting startups (and SMEs) with industry and guidance was the premise of mHUB's launch. HD connects teams of entrepreneurs and independent engineering contractors with SME's looking to innovate and expand human capital resources to support their in-house product development teams. By creating this connection, mHUB is expanding innovation opportunities to Chicago's vast manufacturing sector seeking to outpace growth in any market globally. The HD program is designed to remove financial barriers to entry for entrepreneurs by providing \$80,000 to \$160,000 in supplemental monthly revenue opportunities to SMEs in mHUB's membership base.
- 3. mHUB Accelerated Incubation ("AI") mHUB's AI service is a demand-driven program that connects cohorts of 8 to 10 startups with corporate partners to solve defined technology needs. This activity is supported through the investment of a \$15.1M venture fund which had its final closing in August 2022. The corporate partners supply capital, networks, and pilot opportunities while mHUB supplies facilities, product development services, and entrepreneurial and leadership education programming to accelerate business and product development. The AI initiative program will bring talented startups to Chicago that will grow, develop, and impact the Midwest economy. All profits, including any carried interest in participants, from this fund (and affiliated funds) are required to be donated to support mHUB and its core non-profit mission.

ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE

Applicant /

Borrower: mHUB Support Corporation (c/o Mr. Manas Mehandru, Chief Operating Officer, mHUB, 965 W.

Chicago, IL, 60642; (T): +1 312.248.8701)

Website: www.mHUBChicago.com

Project Name: Illinois Finance Authority Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (mHUB Chicago Project)

Project Location: 1623 W Fulton St., Chicago, Illinois (aka 240 N. Ashland Ave., Chicago, Illinois)

Page 8

Richard K. Frampton

Organization:

(1) **mHUB Support Corporation** (special-purpose real estate entity and supporting corporation to mHUB, incorporated December 2022 under Illinois law; received its IRS 501(c)(3) Determination Letter in January 2023).

mHUB Support Corporation Board of Directors roster (as of 4/7/2023)

Name	Company	Title
Haven Allen	mHUB	Chief Executive Officer
Melissa Lederer	mHUB	Chief Experience Officer
Manas Mehandru	mHUB	Chief Operating Officer
Kevin Willer	Chicago Ventures	Partner
Meredith O'Connor	JLL	International Director
Susan Kai	Eversheds-Sutherland	Partner
Devi Raja	Aim and Arrow Group	Principal

(2) **mHUB** was originally incorporated under Illinois law as "1872 NFP" in August 2013. "1872 NFP" received its 501(c)(3) Determination Letter in August 2014. mHUB changed its corporate name to "Catalyze Chicago" in November 2014, and then to "mHUB" effective May 2016.

Sole Member of

Borrower:

The Sole Member of the Borrower is mHUB, which is a not-for-profit corporation under Illinois law and is a 501(c)(3) corporation under federal law. The 4 Board Officers of mHUB are kay employees: (1) Mr. Haven Allen, CEO, (2) Mr. Bill Fienup, VP, (3) Ms. Melissa Lederer, CXO, and (4) Mr. Means Mehandru, COO (each of whom is listed in the Board roster below).

mHUB's Board of Directors Roster (as of 3/31/2023):

Name	Company	Title
Corey Ryan	William Blair and Company	Managing Director
Don McNeill	Spire Brand Ventures	CEO
Edward A Coleman	West Side Forward	President and CEO
Erin Braddock Guthrie	Microsoft	Sr director, C+AI Strategy
Garth Walker	Rush Health	MD
Jacob Babcock	NuCurrent	CEO
Jeff Malehorn	L3.0 Ventures	Founding Principal
Jeff Margolis	Innovation Strategies	President
Laura Ferris Anderson		
Jian Cao	Northwestern University	Professor
Karen Kerr	Exposition Ventures	General Partner
Kevin Willer	Chicago Ventures	Partner
Mark Karasek	Grainger Engineering, UIUC	Clinical Associate Professor
Mark Tebbe	University of Chicago / Chicago Booth	Adjunct Professor of Entreprenuership
Meredith O'Connor	JLL	International Director
Michael Seedman	Siris Capital	
Michon Ellis	CLOUT, LLC	CEO
Nicole Stevenson	Flex	VP Strategy & Marketing
Nicole Wolter	HM Manufacturing	President
Robert M Weissbourd	RW Ventures, LLC	President
Steve Kase	ASK	CEO Emeritus
Steven Koch	Bowline Group	Managing Partner
Thomas Sime one	Manor Tool and Mfg Co	President
Ushma Kriplani	Argonne/DOE	Industrial Decarbonization Lead
Zach Kaplan	Inventables	CEO
mHUB Directors		
Haven Allen	mHUB	Chief Executive Officer and Managing Partner
Bill Fienup	mHUB	VP of mHUB, ED of AI MedTech, VP of Innovation Services
Melissa Lederer	mHUB	cxo
Manas Mehandru	mHUB	coo

Richard K. Frampton

SELLER DISCLOSURE - 1623 W. FULTON ST. (240 N. ASHLAND AVE.):

Current Property

Owner: Peppercorn 240, LLC

c/o Peppercorn Capital, LLC

180 N. Stetson Ave., Suite 3500, Chicago, IL 60601 Attn: Philip F. Denny, (T) +1 312.388.8777

Law Firm Representing

Seller: The Gauthier Law Group, LLC

126 N. Jefferson St., Suite 230, Milwaukee, WI 53202 Attn: Janice L. Gauthier, Esq., (T) +1 414.270.3857

PROFESSIONAL	&	FINANCIA	L

Borrower:	mHUB Support Corp. c/o mHUB Chicago	Chicago, IL	Manas Mehandru
Master Lagge Tonant/			

Master Lease Tenant/

Corporate Guarantor: mHUB Chicago Chicago, IL Manas Mehandru

Borrower's Counsel

(Real Estate): Eversheds Sutherland (US) LLP Chicago, IL Susan Kai

Borrower's Counsel

(Financing): Applegate & Thorne-Thomsen Chicago, IL Andrea Burke

Eric Mittereder

Consultant to

Borrower (on NMTC

Structure and TIF): Baker Tilly Capital, LLC Madison, WI Matthew Pugh

Placement Agent: Cabrera Capital Markets LLP Chicago, IL Brian King

Counsel to Placement

Agent: BurgherGray LLP Chicago, IL Charles Katz
Bond Counsel: Chapman and Cutler LLP Chicago, IL Chris Walrath

Sarah Breitmeyer

Purchaser's Counsel: Greenberg Traurig LLP Tallahassee, FL Brian Krumbaker

Boston, MA Ben McGuire
Minneapolis MN Katie Carlson

Bond Trustee: UMB Bank, National Association Minneapolis, MN Katie Carlson IFA Counsel: ArentFox Schiff LLP Chicago, IL Bruce Weisenthal

Ryan Oeschler

Additional Professionals Engaged by Borrower who are not parties to the IFA financing documents:

Architect: Gensler Architects Chicago, IL Shane Mathewson General Contractor: Executive Construction Inc. Hillside, IL Matt Baumgartner Construction Monitor: Central Bank of Kansas City Kansas City, MO Peter Frankel

MEP (Mechanical/Electrical

Plumbing) Engineer: Syska Hennessy Group Chicago, IL Thomas Webb

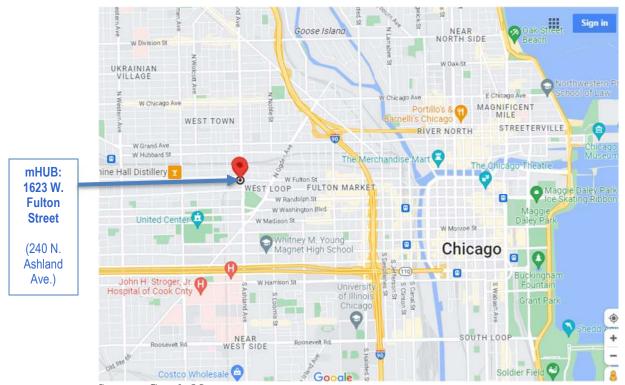
Real Estate Advisor to

mHUB: JLL (Jones Lang LaSalle) Chicago, IL Damona Strautmanis

LEGISLATIVE DISTRICTS

Congressional: 7
State Senate: 5
State House: 10

MHUB – NEW PROJECT LOCATION - 1623 W. FULTON STREET (240 N. ASHLAND AVENUE), CHICAGO, IL 60607



Source: Google Maps

Informational: Exterior photo of 1623 W. Fulton St. (aka 240 N. Ashland Ave.), Chicago, IL

Crate and Barrel was the master tenant in this building until 2019. According to a November 2022 report in the *Chicago Sun-Times*, the building had served as the headquarters for Crate & Barrel's "CB2" operating unit.

As noted on Peppercorn Capital, LLC's website (peppercorncapital.com), the 1623 W. Fulton St. building (originally the Cameron Can Company building), features a 7-story clock tower, which serves as an unofficial western gateway to the Fulton Market District.



Source: LoopNET property listing

Public Board Book (Version 1), Page 140



Memorandum

Suite S-1000 Chicago, IL 60601 312-651-1300 312-651-1350 fax

www.il-fa.com

160 North LaSalle Street

To: Authority Members

From: Lorrie Karcher

Date: April 11, 2023

Re: Overview Memo for Beginning Farmer Bonds

• **Borrower/Project Name:** Beginning Farmer Bonds

• Locations: Throughout Illinois

• **Board Action Requested:** Final Bond Resolution for the attached projects

• Amount: Up to \$616,100 maximum of new money for each project

• Project Type: Beginning Farmer Revenue Bonds

Total Requested: \$484,300

• Calendar Year Activity Summary: (as of April 11, 2023)

Volume Cap: \$10,000,000

Volume Cap Committed: \$534,300Volume Cap Remaining: \$9,465,700

Average Farm Acreage: 44Number of Farms Financed: 2

Benefits:

- Succession Planning for next generation of young farmers
- Conduit Tax-Exempt Bonds no direct Authority or State funds at risk
- New Money Bonds:
 - Authority conveys tax-exempt, municipal bond status onto the financing
 - Will use dedicated 2023 Authority Volume Cap set-aside for Beginning Farmer Bond transactions

Authority Fees:

One-time closing fee will total 1.50% of the bond amount for each financing.

Structure/Ratings:

- Bonds to be purchased directly as a nonrated investment held until maturity by the Borrower's bank (the "Bank")
- The Bank will be secured by the Borrower's assets, as on a commercial loan (typically 1st Mortgage)
- Interest rates, terms, and collateral are negotiated between the Borrower and the Bank, as with a commercial loan
- Workouts are negotiated directly between each Borrower and Bank, just as on any secured commercial loan
- Note: Commercial Banks frequently pair Beginning Farmer Bonds with two programs offered by the U.S. Department of Agriculture's (USDA's) Farm Service Agency ("FSA"). (1) The FSA's Down Payment Assistance Loan Program provides for a 5% Equity-45% FSA Subordinate Loan-50% Bank-Purchased Beginning Farmer Bond structure for first-time farmers. (2) The FSA's Participation Loan Program provides a 50% Bank (Beginning Farmer Bond) -50% FSA Participation Loan and requires no borrower equity. The FSA's Down Payment Assistance Loan rate is 1.50% fixed. The FSA Participation Loan rate is 2.50% fixed. The FSA is the unit of the U.S. Department of Agriculture that manages farm credit and loan programs.
- Bond Counsel: Burke, Burns & Pinelli, Ltd. 70 West Madison, Suite 4300, Chicago, IL 60602

Contact: Martin T. Burns

Beginning Farmer Bonds

Page 2

Final Bond Resolution April 11, 2023 Lorrie Karcher

A. Project Number: 30468

Borrower(s): Coffey, Jake William
Borrower Benefit: First Time Land Buyer

Town: Charleston, IL
Authority Bond Amount: \$484,300.00

Use of Funds: Farmland –58 acres of farmland Purchase Price: \$968,600 / \$16,700 per acre

% Borrower Equity 5%

% Authority Bonds 50% (Bank Purchased Bond – Bank secured by 1st Mortgage)

% USDA Farm Service Agency ("FSA") 45% (Subordinate Financing – 2nd Mortgage – 1.50% interest rate) – Down

Payment Assistance Loan Program% Borrower Equity

Township: Ashmore

Counties/Regions: Coles / Southeastern
Bond Purchaser: Peoples Bank & Trust
Lender Contact: Lance Vonderheide
Legislative Districts: Congressional: 12
State Senate: 51

State Senate: 51 State House: 112

Principal shall be paid annually in installments determined pursuant to a twenty-five year amortization schedule, with the first principal payment date to begin one year from the date of closing. Accrued interest on the unpaid balance hereof shall be paid annually, with the first interest payment date to begin one year from the date of closing with the twenty-fifth and final payment of all outstanding balances due twenty-five years from the date of closing.



160 North LaSalle Street Suite S-1000 Chicago, IL 60601 312-651-1300 312-651-1350 fax www.il-fa.com

To: Members of the Illinois Finance Authority

From: Brad R. Fletcher, Vice President

Date: April 11, 2023

Re: Issuance of Property Assessed Clean Energy Revenue Bonds

At the request of GreenRock Capital, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Capital Provider" or "Initial Purchaser"), I transmit herewith a Property Assessed Clean Energy ("PACE") Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance of revenue bonds by the Illinois Finance Authority to be purchased by the Capital Provider or its designated transferee.

Staff recommends approval.

Property Assessed Clean Energy Revenue Bonds Page 2

PACE Bond Resolution April 11, 2023 Brad R. Fletcher

ILLINOIS FINANCE AUTHORITY PROJECT SUMMARY REPORT April 11, 2023

Capital Provider: GreenRock Capital, LLC

BOARD ACTION

PACE Bond Resolution (*One-Time Consideration*) No extraordinary conditions.

Amount: Not to exceed \$250,000,000

No IFA funds at risk.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends approval of the PACE Bond Resolution presented for consideration in connection with bond issuances to be purchased by the Capital Provider or its designated transferee.

PURPOSE

Proceeds of the Property Assessed Clean Energy Revenue Bonds will be loaned to record owners of privately-owned commercial, industrial, non-residential agricultural, or multi-family (of 5 or more units) real property to finance "energy projects" as defined under the Property Assessed Clean Energy Act, 50 ILCS 50/1 et seq.

AUTHORITY PROGRAM AND CONTRIBUTION

Under Illinois law, a record owner of a commercial property may voluntarily enter into an assessment contract with a governmental unit in order to finance or refinance up to 100% of the commercial property owner's energy efficiency, renewable energy, and water conservation projects through the issuance of PACE bonds. Program administrators administer commercial property assessed clean energy programs on behalf of or at the discretion of counties or municipalities to facilitate access to capital within their jurisdictions.

Governmental units permissively assign assessment contracts to the Illinois Finance Authority for its standardized, efficient, and affordable PACE bond financing services, which PACE bonds are issued pursuant to subsection (d) of Section 825-65 of the Illinois Finance Authority Act, 20 ILCS 3501/801-1 et seq., in accordance with the Property Assessed Clean Energy Act.

VOLUME CAP

Property Assessed Clean Energy Revenue Bonds do not require volume cap.

JOB DATA

N/A Current Jobs N/A Retained Jobs

N/A New Jobs Protected

* Construction Jobs Projected

*The Authority reasonably anticipates reporting at a later time the amount of construction jobs, if any, created as a result of energy projects financed by the Authority's bond proceeds.

Total

Property Assessed Clean Energy Revenue Bonds Page 3

PACE Bond Resolution April 11, 2023 Brad R. Fletcher

\$250,000,000

	ESTIMATED SO	URCES & USES	
Sources: PACE Bonds	<u>\$250,000,000</u>	Uses: Energy Project Costs (including but not limited to Capitalized Interest and/or Debt Service Reserve Funds, if any)	\$250,000,000

FINANCING SUMMARY

Total

\$250,000,000

The conduit transactions authorized by the PACE Bond Resolution will not be rated. The plan of finance contemplates that the Capital Provider, as an institutional Accredited Investor or Qualified Institutional Buyer, will purchase the Property Assessed Clean Energy Revenue Bonds in minimum denominations of \$100,000 or more. PACE bonds will be issued pursuant to Issuance Certificates under a Master Indenture specific to the Capital Provider.

The aggregate principal amount, final maturity date, and the interest rate or rates for each energy project funded by bond proceeds shall be as set forth in the Issuance Certificates.

The Capital Provider or its designated transferee will be secured by assessment contracts which constitute liens against properties against which assessments are imposed and recorded in the office of the applicable County Recorder. The lien of the assessment contract shall run with the property until the assessment is paid in full and a satisfaction or release for the same has been recorded by the governmental unit or its program administrator and shall have the same lien priority and status as other property tax and special assessment liens as provided in the Property Tax Code.

The Capital Provider or its designated transferee shall have and possess the delegable powers and rights at law or in equity as the applicable governmental unit would have if the assessment contract had not been assigned with regard to (i) the precedence and priority of liens evidenced by the assessment contract, (ii) the accrual of interest, and (iii) the fees and expenses of collection.

Mortgage holder consent is required.

PROJECT SUMMARY

As amended, supplemented, modified or replaced, the Property Assessed Clean Energy Act states that an energy project means the acquisition, construction, installation, or modification of an alternative energy improvement, energy efficiency improvement, renewable energy improvement, or water use improvement affixed to real property (including new construction).

BUSINESS SUMMARY

Under Illinois law, an evaluation of the existing water or energy use and a modeling of expected monetary savings is required for any proposed energy efficiency improvement, renewable energy improvement, or water use improvement, unless the water use improvement is undertaken to improve water quality, before a record owner of commercial property may enter into an assessment contract with a governmental unit.

By entering into assessment contracts with governmental units, record owners expect the monetary savings to be greater than the repayment costs of certain, but not all, energy projects financed or refinanced through assessments imposed upon their respective properties.

GreenRock Capital, LLC

Property Assessed Clean Energy Revenue Bonds Page 4 PACE Bond Resolution April 11, 2023 Brad R. Fletcher

ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Record Owners: Names of (a) shareholders holding more than 7.5% of equity interests, or (b) all general partners

(if the record owner is a partnership), or (c) members holding more than 7.5% of the economic or voting interest of the record owner (if the record owner is a limited liability company), or (d) if the record owner or any property financed would be a land trust, an identification of the trust and all beneficiaries of the trust including the percentage of beneficial interest of each beneficiary of the

trust, will be reported to the Authority's Secretary (or Assistant Secretary).

Capital Provider

Ownership: Please see the confidential section of this Project Summary Report.

PROFESSIONAL & FINANCIAL

Capital Provider: GreenRock Capital, LLC Larkspur, CA Mike Lincoln

William Robbins Joe Euphrat

SERVICE AREA

The PACE Bond Resolution authorizes the Capital Provider or its designated transferee to purchase PACE Bonds issued by the Authority for energy projects statewide.

LEGISLATIVE DISTRICTS

Congressional: TBD State Senate: TBD State House: TBD

160 North LaSalle Street Suite S-1000 Chicago, IL 60601 312-651-1300 312-651-1350 fax www.il-fa.com

To: Members of the Illinois Finance Authority

From: Richard K. Frampton, Executive Vice President

Brad R. Fletcher, Vice President

Date: April 11, 2023

Re: Resolution authorizing the execution and delivery of a First Supplemental Bond Trust Indenture to the Bond

Trust Indenture relating to the Illinois Finance Authority Revenue Refunding Bonds, (Bradley University Project) Series 2021B, to provide for certain amendments relating to the interest rate calculations and certain other matters; authorizing the execution and delivery of any other documents necessary or appropriate to effect the matters set forth in such First Supplemental Bond Trust Indenture; and authorizing and approving

related matters

Series 2021 Project Number: 12514

Request:

Bradley University, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation (the "**Borrower**"), and **PNC Bank**, **National Association** (the "**Bond Purchaser**" or the "**Bank**"), are requesting approval of a Resolution to (i) authorize the execution and delivery of a First Supplemental Bond Trust Indenture and (ii) approve related documents to effectuate a change in the interest rate borne on the outstanding Illinois Finance Authority Revenue Refunding Bonds, (Bradley University Project) Series 2021B (the "**Series 2021B Bonds**").

The Series 2021B Bonds were issued in the aggregate principal amount of approximately \$21.48 million and structured as a private placement with the Bank. Under the terms of the Bond Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 2021, between the Authority and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association (the "Trustee"), the Series 2021B Bonds bear interest at a Private Placement Floating Rate based on LIBOR during the Initial Private Placement Rate Period through August 1, 2027. The Bank continues to hold the Series 2021B Bonds, which remains outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of approximately \$19.31 million as of March 31, 2023. Interest payments are payable monthly while principal payments are due each August 1. The Series 2021B Bonds have a final maturity date of August 1, 2032.

Impact:

Approval of the related Resolution will provide consent to changes as agreed by the Borrower and the Bank that will substitute the interest rate index used to determine the Private Placement Floating Rate on the outstanding Series 2021B Bonds from LIBOR to Daily SOFR based on the secured overnight financing rate published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York ("SOFR"). The net effect of the Private Placement Floating Rate amendments for the Borrower is anticipated to be less than 25 basis points per annum.

Accordingly, it is anticipated that this transaction will not be considered a reissuance for tax purposes. Bond counsel has determined that a new public hearing on the project (i.e., "**TEFRA Hearing**" as defined by Section 147(f) of the Internal Revenue Code) will not be necessary.

Background:

Proceeds of the Series 2021B Bonds were loaned to the Borrower to provide a portion of the funds necessary to do any or all of the following: (a) refund all or a portion of the (i) Illinois Finance Authority Variable Rate Demand Revenue Refunding Bonds (Bradley University) Series 2008A (the "Series 2008A Bonds"), (ii) Illinois Finance Authority Variable Rate Demand Revenue Refunding Bonds (Bradley University) Series 2008B (the "Series 2008B Bonds"), (iii) Illinois Finance Authority Revenue Bonds (Bradley University Project) Series 2017A (the "Series 2017A Bonds"), and (iv) Illinois Finance Authority Revenue Bonds (Bradley University Project) Series 2017B (the "Series 2017B Bonds" and collectively with the Series 2017A Bonds, the Series 2008B Bonds and the Series 2008A Bonds, the "Prior Bonds"), and (b) pay certain expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bonds and the refunding of the Prior Bonds, including any costs of (i) credit or liquidity enhancement, if any, if deemed necessary or desirable by the University, and (ii) terminating any interest rate swap related to any of the Prior Bonds, if deemed necessary or desirable by the University (collectively, the "Financing Purposes").

April 11, 2023

All payments relating to the Series 2021B Bonds were current as of March 31, 2023, and have been paid as agreed by the Borrower and the Bank. Given the conduit bond financing structure, the Bank will continue to assume 100% of the Borrower default risk as the Bond Purchaser (and owner of the subject Series 2021B Bonds).

Recommendation:

The Peer Review Committee recommends approval of the related Resolution as presented.

ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE

Bradley University was established in 1897 and is incorporated under State of Illinois law. The Borrower is a 501(c)(3) organization exempt from federal income taxes under the Internal Revenue Code.

The Borrower is governed by a Board of Trustees, as follows:

Officers

Ms. Kathleen M.B. Holst '79 Chair

President, RCMS Inc.

Mr. Jonathan E. Michael, Vice Chair

Retired Chairman and CEO, RLI Corp.

Ms. Anne Edwards-Cotter '77, Secretary

President, Cotter Consulting Inc.

Trustees

Dr. Sharon Desmoulin-Kherat '86, M.A. '89

Superintendent, Peoria Public Schools

Mr. Melvin Flowers '90,

Attorney, Accenture

Mr. Brad Halverson,

Retired Group President and CFO, Caterpillar Inc.

Mr. Leo Harmon, Jr. '92,

Senior Managing Director and Chief Investment Officer, Mesirow Equity Management

The Honorable Ray LaHood '71, HON '11

Former Member of Congress/Former U.S. Secretary of Transportation

Mr. Stephen Lewis, '72,

Retired Director of Strategic Planning, Ford Motor Company

Ms. Cheryl Procter-Rogers '80,

Executive Coach and Associate Director, Ernst & Young

Mr. Glenn Ross MBA '87,

Retired Technology Manager, Caterpillar Inc.

Mr. George E. Ruebenson '70,

Retired President, Allstate Property Liability Co.

Mr. Kevin Schoeplein,

Retired CEO and Vice Chairman of the Board, OSF Healthcare System

Mr. Michael Scimo '85,

Retired Global Managing Director, Accenture

The Honorable James E. Shadid '79,

U.S. District Judge, Central District of Illinois

Ms. Debbie Simon '89,

Retired Regional CEO, UnityPoint Health

Dr. Stephen Standifird,

President, Bradley University

Mr. Matthew Vonachen,

President and Chief Executive Officer, Vonachen Services

Mr. Celso White '84,

Retired Global Chief Supply Chain Officer, Molson Coors Beverage Company

Mr. Garrett Williams, '92,

Senior Vice President and Chief Compliance Officer, CNA Insurance

IFA Counsel:

Resolution Approving First Supplemental Indenture

April 11, 2023

Richard K. Frampton & Brad R Fletcher

Julie Seymour

PROFESSIONAL & FINANCIAL

Chicago, IL

Borrower's Advisor: Blue Rose Capital Advisors Chicago, IL James McNulty Bond Counsel: Chapman and Cutler, LLP Chicago, IL William Libit Hillary Phelps Ronni Martin Chicago, IL Barb Fahnstrom Bond Purchaser: PNC Bank, National Association St. Louis, MO Bank Counsel: Thompson Coburn LLP Steven Mitchell

Nixon Peabody LLP

160 North LaSalle Street Suite S-1000 Chicago, IL 60601 312-651-1300 312-651-1350 fax

www.il-fa.com

To: Members of the Illinois Finance Authority

From: Sara D. Perugini

Date: April 11, 2023

Re: Resolution Authorizing the Amendment and Restatement of the Loan Agreement relating to the \$10,000,000

Illinois Finance Authority Revenue Bond, Series 2010B (Silver Cross Hospital and Medical Centers) and

Approving Related Matters

Authority 2010 File Number: H-HO-TE-CD-8417

The Illinois Finance Authority (the "Authority") has previously issued the Illinois Finance Authority Revenue Bond, Series 2010B (Silver Cross Hospital and Medical Centers) in an aggregate principal amount of \$10,000,000 (the "Series 2010B Bond"), of which \$5,920,000 is currently outstanding, pursuant to a Loan Agreement dated as of December 1, 2010, as previously supplemented and amended (the "Loan Agreement"), among the Authority, Silver Cross Hospital and Medical Centers, an Illinois not for profit corporation (the "Corporation"), and Old National Bank (as successor by merger to First Midwest Bank), as purchaser and current sole bondholder of the Series 2010B Bond (the "Purchaser"), for the benefit of the Corporation.

The Series 2010B Bond was directly purchased solely by the Purchaser and bears interest at a variable rate of interest based on the London Interbank Offered Rate ("**LIBOR**") for an initial term ending July 24, 2025 with reset provisions thereafter.

The Corporation and the Purchaser are requesting the approval of a resolution to authorize the execution and delivery of (i) an amendment and restatement to the Loan Agreement (the "Amended and Restated Loan Agreement") (a) to, due to the cessation of LIBOR, change the market index that is used to determine the interest rate on the Series 2010B Bond from LIBOR to the Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR"), (b) to amend the definitions section of the Loan Agreement in connection with the replacement of LIBOR with SOFR, (c) to amend certain non-financial covenants of the Loan Agreement required by the Purchaser, and (d) to amend certain standard provisions of the Loan Agreement to conform to the Authority's current requirements (collectively, the "Amendments"), (ii) a replacement Series 2010B Bond in connection with the Amendments, if necessary, and (iii) any additional documents (including a tax certificate required in connection with a deemed tax reissuance of the Series 2010B Bond, if applicable) necessary or appropriate in order to implement the Amendments.

The proposed resolution of the Authority will approve (i) the Amendments and (ii) the execution and delivery by the Authority of (a) the Amended and Restated Loan Agreement, (b) a replacement Series 2010B Bond and (c) any additional documents (including a tax certificate required in connection with a deemed tax reissuance of the Series 2010B Bond, if applicable) necessary or appropriate in order to implement the Amendments.

The Corporation's and the Purchaser's execution of the Amended and Restated Loan Agreement will evidence their approval and consent to the Amendments.

As of the date hereof, the Amendments will not cause the Series 2010B Bond to be deemed reissued for purposes of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. Chapman and Cutler LLP is expected to provide an opinion that the Amendments will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Series 2010B Bond.

The Peer Review Committee recommends approval of the accompanying resolution.

501(c)(3) Revenue Bonds Page 3

April 11, 2023 Sara D. Perugini

ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE

Officers:

John Phelan, Chairman Ruth Colby, President Jean Kenol, Chair-Elect Michael Scudder, 1st Vice Chairman Susan Prock, 2nd Vice Chair and Secretary David Mikolajczak, D.O., Treasurer Vince Pryor, Assistant Treasurer

Directors:

Sid Bala Ruth Colby Vincent Cornelius Mark Danielson, M.D. Terry D'Arch Douglas Hutchison, Jr. Jean Kenol Dr. David Livingston David Mikolajczak D.O. Dr. Judith Mitchell John Phelan Susan Prock Michael Scudder Mark Stofan Denise Winfrey

PROFESSIONAL & FINANCIAL

Foley & Lardner LLP Borrower's Counsel: Chicago, IL Laura Bilas Chicago, IL Chapman and Cutler LLP Rich Tomei Bond Counsel: Latrice Baptiste Bank: Old National Bank Chicago, IL Karen Anillo Bank Counsel Chapman and Cutler LLP Chicago, IL Carol Thompson Issuer's Counsel: Nixon Peabody LLP Chicago, IL Julie Seymour

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

160 North LaSalle Street Suite S-1000 Chicago, IL 60601 312-651-1300 312-651-1350 fax www.il-fa.com

To: Members of the Illinois Finance Authority

From: Richard K. Frampton, Executive Vice President

Brad R. Fletcher, Vice President

Date: April 11, 2023

Re: Resolution authorizing the execution and delivery of a First Amendment to Bond and Loan Agreement, which

supplements and amends that certain Bond and Loan Agreement dated as of July 1, 2016 providing for the issuance of the \$32,667,000 principal amount Illinois Finance Authority Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2016 (Newman Foundation at the University of Illinois); and related documents; and approving related

matters

Series 2016 Project Number: 12352

Request:

Newman Foundation at the University of Illinois, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation (the "**Borrower**"), and **PNC Bank, National Association** (the "**Bond Purchaser**" or the "**Bank**"), are requesting approval of a Resolution to (i) authorize the execution and delivery of a First Amendment to Bond and Loan Agreement and (ii) approve related documents to effectuate a change in the interest rate borne on the outstanding Illinois Finance Authority Revenue Refunding Bond, Series 2016 (Newman Foundation at the University of Illinois) (the "**Series 2016 Bond**").

The Series 2016 Bond was issued in the principal amount of approximately \$32.67 million and structured as a private placement with the Bank. Under the terms of the Bond and Loan Agreement dated as of July 1, 2016, the Series 2016 Bond bears interest at a Bank Purchase Rate based on LIBOR during the Initial Interest Period through August 3, 2026. The Bank continues to hold the Series 2016 Bond, which remains outstanding in the principal amount of approximately \$18.24 million as of March 31, 2023. Principal and interest payments are payable quarterly on the first business day of each February, May, August, and November. The Series 2016 Bond has a final maturity date of August 1, 2031.

Impact:

Approval of the related Resolution will provide consent to changes as agreed by the Borrower and the Bank that will substitute the interest rate index used to determine the Bank Purchase Rate on the outstanding Series 2016 Bond from LIBOR to Daily Simple SOFR based on the secured overnight financing rate published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York ("SOFR"). The net effect of the Bank Purchase Rate amendments for the Borrower is anticipated to be less than 25 basis points per annum.

Accordingly, it is anticipated that this transaction will not be considered a reissuance for tax purposes. Bond counsel has determined that a new public hearing on the project (i.e., "**TEFRA Hearing**" as defined by Section 147(f) of the Internal Revenue Code) will not be necessary.

Background:

As one of the largest and most active Newman Centers in the nation, St. John's Catholic Newman Center is the spiritual home to the 10-12,000 Catholic Illini on campus. Comprised of St. John's Catholic Chapel and Newman Hall, a co-ed private certified student housing facility, St. John's Catholic Newman Center is also a physical home to 586 students, located just steps from the University of Illinois Main Quad.

Proceeds of the Series 2016 Bond were loaned to the Borrower and used to advance refund and redeem all of the outstanding Illinois Finance Authority Revenue Bonds, (Newman Foundation at the University of Illinois Project), Series 2007 in the original aggregate principal amount of \$40,000,000 (the "Series 2007 Bonds").

Proceeds of the Series 2007 Bonds were loaned to the Borrower for the purpose of providing funds to be used, together with other available funds, (i) to finance the costs of constructing and equipping student housing facilities and the renovation, improvement and equipping of an existing student housing facility in Champaign, Illinois, (ii) to finance a debt service reserve fund for the Series 2007 Bonds, including the payment of the premium for a bond insurance policy.

Resolution Approving First Amendment

April 11, 2023

Richard K. Frampton and Brad R. Fletcher

All payments relating to the Series 2016 Bond were current as of March 31, 2023, and have been paid as agreed by the Borrower and the Bank. Given the conduit bond financing structure, the Bank will continue to assume 100% of the Borrower default risk as the Bond Purchaser (and owner of the subject Series 2016 Bond).

Recommendation:

The Peer Review Committee recommends approval of the related Resolution as presented.

ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE

Newman Foundation at the University of Illinois was established in 1905 and is incorporated under State of Illinois law. The Borrower is a 501(c)(3) organization exempt from federal income taxes under the Internal Revenue Code.

The Borrower is governed by a Board of Directors, as follows:

Tristan Pisarczyk, Director of Operations Reverend Louis Tylka, President Monsignor Philip Halfacre, Vice President Patricia Gibson, Secretary Father Robert Lampitt, Treasurer

Father Robert Lampitt of the Catholic Diocese of Peoria is the Executive Director of Newman Foundation at the University of Illinois.

PROFESSIONAL & FINANCIAL					
Borrower's Advisor:	Kaufman, Hall & Associates, LLC	Chicago, IL	Matt Robbins Steve Sohn Ryan Pyrczak		
Borrower's Counsel:	Catholic Diocese of Peoria	Peoria, IL	Patricia Gibson		
Bond Counsel:	Chapman and Cutler, LLP	Chicago, IL	Nancy Burke Ronni Martin		
Bond Purchaser:	PNC Bank, National Association	Chicago, IL	Barb Fahnstrom		
Bank Counsel: IFA Counsel:	Thompson Coburn LLP Hart Southworth & Witsman	St. Louis, MO Springfield, IL	Steven Mitchell Sam Witsman		